



# PSI Interface Control Document

**SES<sup>^</sup>** TECHCOM

PSI-ICD



Version: 1.0.0  
Date: 2024-04-08  
Reference: PSI-ICD  
Total Pages: 266

© 2024 The PSI Consortium

This document may only be reproduced in whole or in part, or stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise, in accordance with the terms of the Apache 2.0 license.

You have received a copy of this license together with this document.

## Table of Contents

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 1     | Document Meta Information  | 21 |
| 1.1   | Document Change Record . . . . .                                       | 21 |
| 1.2   | Documents . . . . .  | 21 |
| 1.2.1 | Reference Documents . . . . .  | 21 |
| 2     | Introduction   | 22 |
| 2.1   | Scope of Document . . . . .  | 23 |
| 2.1.1 | Compiled Document . . . . .  | 23 |
| 2.1.2 | Signature . . . . .  | 23 |
| 2.2   | Release Notes . . . . .  | 24 |
| 2.2.1 | PSI First Release Note - Version 1.0.0 . . . . .                       | 24 |
| 2.2.2 | Feedback and Contributions . . . . .                                   | 28 |
| 2.3   | High-Level Connection . . . . .  | 28 |
| 2.4   | Security Considerations . . . . .                                      | 29 |
| 2.4.1 | Transport Encryption . . . . .   | 29 |
| 2.4.2 | Authentication . . . . .   | 29 |
| 2.4.3 | Authorization and Data Visibility . . . . .                            | 30 |
| 2.4.4 | Other Security Aspects . . . . .                                       | 30 |
| 2.5   | Types and Characteristics . . . . .                                    | 31 |
| 2.5.1 | Examples . . . . .   | 31 |
| 2.5.2 | JSON Schemas . . . . .   | 40 |
| 3     | REST APIs  | 42 |
| 3.1   | attachment (/documentManagement) . . . . .                             | 42 |
| 3.1.1 | GET /document/{documentId}/attachment . . . . .                        | 42 |
| 3.1.2 | POST /document/{documentId}/attachment . . . . .                       | 43 |
| 3.1.3 | GET /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId} . . . . .         | 44 |
| 3.1.4 | DELETE /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId} . . . . .      | 44 |
| 3.1.5 | PATCH /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId} . . . . .       | 46 |
| 3.1.6 | GET /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content . . . . . | 47 |
| 3.1.7 | PUT /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content . . . . . | 48 |
| 3.2   | checkProductStock (/stock) . . . . .                                   | 49 |
| 3.2.1 | POST /checkProductStock . . . . .                                      | 49 |
| 3.2.2 | GET /checkProductStock/{id} . . . . .                                  | 50 |
| 3.3   | customerBill (/customerBillManagement) . . . . .                       | 51 |
| 3.3.1 | GET /customerBill . . . . .  | 51 |
| 3.3.2 | POST /customerBill . . . . .   | 52 |
| 3.3.3 | GET /customerBill/{id} . . . . .                                       | 53 |
| 3.3.4 | DELETE /customerBill/{id} . . . . .                                    | 53 |
| 3.3.5 | PATCH /customerBill/{id} . . . . .                                     | 54 |
| 3.4   | customerInquiry (/customerInquiry) . . . . .                           | 55 |
| 3.4.1 | POST /customerInquiry . . . . .  | 55 |
| 3.4.2 | GET /customerInquiry/{id} . . . . .                                    | 56 |
| 3.4.3 | DELETE /customerInquiry/{id} . . . . .                                 | 57 |
| 3.4.4 | PATCH /customerInquiry/{id} . . . . .                                  | 58 |
| 3.4.5 | GET /customerInquiry/{id}/results . . . . .                            | 59 |
| 3.5   | document (/documentManagement) . . . . .                               | 60 |

|        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| 3.5.1  | GET /document . . . . .                          | 60 |
| 3.5.2  | POST /document . . . . .                         | 61 |
| 3.5.3  | GET /document/{id} . . . . .                     | 61 |
| 3.5.4  | DELETE /document/{id} . . . . .                  | 62 |
| 3.5.5  | PATCH /document/{id} . . . . .                   | 63 |
| 3.6    | hub (/eventManagement) . . . . .                 | 64 |
| 3.6.1  | GET /topic . . . . .                             | 64 |
| 3.6.2  | GET /topic/{topicId}/hub . . . . .               | 65 |
| 3.6.3  | POST /topic/{topicId}/hub . . . . .              | 66 |
| 3.6.4  | DELETE /topic/{topicId}/hub/{id} . . . . .       | 67 |
| 3.7    | individual (/partyManagement) . . . . .          | 68 |
| 3.7.1  | GET /individual . . . . .                        | 68 |
| 3.7.2  | POST /individual . . . . .                       | 69 |
| 3.7.3  | GET /individual/{id} . . . . .                   | 69 |
| 3.7.4  | DELETE /individual/{id} . . . . .                | 70 |
| 3.7.5  | PATCH /individual/{id} . . . . .                 | 71 |
| 3.8    | listener (/eventManagement) . . . . .            | 72 |
| 3.8.1  | GET /topic/{topicId}/event . . . . .             | 72 |
| 3.8.2  | POST /topic/{topicId}/event . . . . .            | 73 |
| 3.9    | organization (/partyManagement) . . . . .        | 74 |
| 3.9.1  | GET /organization . . . . .                      | 74 |
| 3.9.2  | POST /organization . . . . .                     | 75 |
| 3.9.3  | GET /organization/{id} . . . . .                 | 76 |
| 3.9.4  | DELETE /organization/{id} . . . . .              | 76 |
| 3.9.5  | PATCH /organization/{id} . . . . .               | 77 |
| 3.10   | product (/productInventory) . . . . .            | 78 |
| 3.10.1 | GET /product . . . . .                           | 78 |
| 3.10.2 | POST /product . . . . .                          | 79 |
| 3.10.3 | GET /product/{id} . . . . .                      | 80 |
| 3.10.4 | DELETE /product/{id} . . . . .                   | 81 |
| 3.10.5 | PATCH /product/{id} . . . . .                    | 82 |
| 3.11   | productOffering (/productCatalog) . . . . .      | 83 |
| 3.11.1 | GET /productOffering . . . . .                   | 83 |
| 3.11.2 | POST /productOffering . . . . .                  | 84 |
| 3.11.3 | GET /productOffering/{id} . . . . .              | 84 |
| 3.11.4 | DELETE /productOffering/{id} . . . . .           | 85 |
| 3.11.5 | PATCH /productOffering/{id} . . . . .            | 86 |
| 3.12   | productOrder (/productOrdering) . . . . .        | 87 |
| 3.12.1 | GET /productOrder . . . . .                      | 87 |
| 3.12.2 | POST /productOrder . . . . .                     | 88 |
| 3.12.3 | GET /productOrder/{id} . . . . .                 | 89 |
| 3.12.4 | DELETE /productOrder/{id} . . . . .              | 90 |
| 3.12.5 | PATCH /productOrder/{id} . . . . .               | 90 |
| 3.13   | productSpecification (/productCatalog) . . . . . | 91 |
| 3.13.1 | GET /productSpecification . . . . .              | 91 |
| 3.13.2 | POST /productSpecification . . . . .             | 93 |
| 3.13.3 | GET /productSpecification/{id} . . . . .         | 94 |
| 3.13.4 | DELETE /productSpecification/{id} . . . . .      | 95 |
| 3.13.5 | PATCH /productSpecification/{id} . . . . .       | 96 |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 3.14   | productTemplate (/productCatalog)           | 97  |
| 3.14.1 | GET /productTemplate                        | 97  |
| 3.14.2 | POST /productTemplate                       | 98  |
| 3.14.3 | GET /productTemplate/{id}                   | 98  |
| 3.14.4 | DELETE /productTemplate/{id}                | 99  |
| 3.14.5 | PATCH /productTemplate/{id}                 | 100 |
| 3.15   | resource (/resourceInventory)               | 101 |
| 3.15.1 | GET /resource                               | 101 |
| 3.15.2 | POST /resource                              | 102 |
| 3.15.3 | GET /resource/{id}                          | 103 |
| 3.15.4 | DELETE /resource/{id}                       | 104 |
| 3.15.5 | PATCH /resource/{id}                        | 104 |
| 3.16   | resourceSpecification (/resourceCatalog)    | 105 |
| 3.16.1 | GET /resourceSpecification                  | 105 |
| 3.16.2 | POST /resourceSpecification                 | 106 |
| 3.16.3 | GET /resourceSpecification/{id}             | 107 |
| 3.16.4 | DELETE /resourceSpecification/{id}          | 108 |
| 3.16.5 | PATCH /resourceSpecification/{id}           | 109 |
| 3.17   | resourceTemplate (/resourceCatalog)         | 110 |
| 3.17.1 | GET /resourceTemplate                       | 110 |
| 3.17.2 | POST /resourceTemplate                      | 111 |
| 3.17.3 | GET /resourceTemplate/{id}                  | 112 |
| 3.17.4 | DELETE /resourceTemplate/{id}               | 112 |
| 3.17.5 | PATCH /resourceTemplate/{id}                | 113 |
| 3.18   | service (/serviceInventory)                 | 114 |
| 3.18.1 | GET /service                                | 114 |
| 3.18.2 | POST /service                               | 115 |
| 3.18.3 | GET /service/{id}                           | 116 |
| 3.18.4 | DELETE /service/{id}                        | 117 |
| 3.18.5 | PATCH /service/{id}                         | 118 |
| 3.19   | serviceLevelObjective (/serviceQuality)     | 119 |
| 3.19.1 | GET /serviceLevelObjective                  | 119 |
| 3.19.2 | POST /serviceLevelObjective                 | 120 |
| 3.19.3 | GET /serviceLevelObjective/{id}             | 120 |
| 3.19.4 | DELETE /serviceLevelObjective/{id}          | 121 |
| 3.19.5 | PATCH /serviceLevelObjective/{id}           | 122 |
| 3.20   | serviceLevelSpecification (/serviceQuality) | 123 |
| 3.20.1 | GET /serviceLevelSpecification              | 123 |
| 3.20.2 | POST /serviceLevelSpecification             | 124 |
| 3.20.3 | GET /serviceLevelSpecification/{id}         | 125 |
| 3.20.4 | DELETE /serviceLevelSpecification/{id}      | 126 |
| 3.20.5 | PATCH /serviceLevelSpecification/{id}       | 126 |
| 3.21   | serviceSpecification (/serviceCatalog)      | 127 |
| 3.21.1 | GET /serviceSpecification                   | 127 |
| 3.21.2 | POST /serviceSpecification                  | 128 |
| 3.21.3 | GET /serviceSpecification/{id}              | 129 |
| 3.21.4 | DELETE /serviceSpecification/{id}           | 130 |
| 3.21.5 | PATCH /serviceSpecification/{id}            | 131 |
| 3.22   | serviceTemplate (/serviceCatalog)           | 132 |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 3.22.1 | GET /serviceTemplate . . . . .                    | 132 |
| 3.22.2 | POST /serviceTemplate . . . . .                   | 133 |
| 3.22.3 | GET /serviceTemplate/{id} . . . . .               | 134 |
| 3.22.4 | DELETE /serviceTemplate/{id} . . . . .            | 134 |
| 3.22.5 | PATCH /serviceTemplate/{id} . . . . .             | 135 |
| 3.23   | troubleTicket (/troubleTicket) . . . . .          | 136 |
| 3.23.1 | GET /troubleTicket . . . . .                      | 136 |
| 3.23.2 | POST /troubleTicket . . . . .                     | 137 |
| 3.23.3 | GET /troubleTicket/{id} . . . . .                 | 138 |
| 3.23.4 | DELETE /troubleTicket/{id} . . . . .              | 139 |
| 3.23.5 | PATCH /troubleTicket/{id} . . . . .               | 140 |
| 4      | Data-Transfer-Objects                             | 141 |
| 4.1    | AgreementItemRef . . . . .                        | 141 |
| 4.2    | AgreementRef . . . . .                            | 141 |
| 4.3    | AlternateProductStock . . . . .                   | 142 |
| 4.4    | ApplicableTimePeriod . . . . .                    | 142 |
| 4.5    | AppliedPayment . . . . .                          | 143 |
| 4.6    | AppointmentRef . . . . .                          | 143 |
| 4.7    | AssociationSpecificationRef . . . . .             | 143 |
| 4.8    | Attachment . . . . .                              | 144 |
| 4.9    | AttachmentOrDocumentRef . . . . .                 | 144 |
| 4.10   | AttachmentRef . . . . .                           | 145 |
| 4.11   | Attachment_Create . . . . .                       | 145 |
| 4.12   | Attachment_Update . . . . .                       | 146 |
| 4.13   | AvailabilityResultType . . . . .                  | 146 |
| 4.14   | BillCycleRef . . . . .                            | 147 |
| 4.15   | BillingAccountRef . . . . .                       | 147 |
| 4.16   | BundledGroupProductOffering . . . . .             | 147 |
| 4.17   | BundledGroupProductOfferingOption . . . . .       | 148 |
| 4.18   | BundledProductOffering . . . . .                  | 148 |
| 4.19   | BundledProductOfferingOption . . . . .            | 149 |
| 4.20   | BundledProductSpecification . . . . .             | 149 |
| 4.21   | CategoryRef . . . . .                             | 150 |
| 4.22   | ChannelRef . . . . .                              | 150 |
| 4.23   | Characteristic . . . . .                          | 151 |
| 4.24   | CharacteristicRelationship . . . . .              | 151 |
| 4.25   | CharacteristicSpecification . . . . .             | 151 |
| 4.26   | CharacteristicSpecificationRelationship . . . . . | 152 |
| 4.27   | CharacteristicValuePrecedence . . . . .           | 153 |
| 4.28   | CharacteristicValueSpecification . . . . .        | 153 |
| 4.29   | CheckProductStock . . . . .                       | 153 |
| 4.30   | CheckProductStockItem . . . . .                   | 154 |
| 4.31   | CheckProductStock_Create . . . . .                | 155 |
| 4.32   | ConstraintRef . . . . .                           | 155 |
| 4.33   | ContactMedium . . . . .                           | 155 |
| 4.34   | CustomerBill . . . . .                            | 156 |
| 4.35   | CustomerBillRef . . . . .                         | 157 |
| 4.36   | CustomerBillRunType . . . . .                     | 157 |

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 4.37 | CustomerBillStateType                          | 158 |
| 4.38 | CustomerBill_Create                            | 158 |
| 4.39 | CustomerBill_Update                            | 159 |
| 4.40 | CustomerCharacteristic                         | 159 |
| 4.41 | CustomerInquiry                                | 160 |
| 4.42 | CustomerInquiry_Create                         | 160 |
| 4.43 | CustomerInquiry_Update                         | 161 |
| 4.44 | Disability                                     | 161 |
| 4.45 | Document                                       | 161 |
| 4.46 | DocumentRef                                    | 162 |
| 4.47 | Document_Create                                | 162 |
| 4.48 | Document_Update                                | 163 |
| 4.49 | Duration                                       | 163 |
| 4.50 | EntityRef                                      | 164 |
| 4.51 | EntitySpecificationRelationship                | 164 |
| 4.52 | EntityValue                                    | 164 |
| 4.53 | Error  | 165 |
| 4.54 | Event  | 165 |
| 4.55 | Event_Create                                   | 166 |
| 4.56 | Extensible                                     | 167 |
| 4.57 | ExternalReference                              | 167 |
| 4.58 | Feature  | 167 |
| 4.59 | FeatureRelationship                            | 168 |
| 4.60 | FeatureSpecification                           | 168 |
| 4.61 | FeatureSpecificationCharacteristic             | 169 |
| 4.62 | FeatureSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship | 169 |
| 4.63 | FeatureSpecificationRelationship               | 170 |
| 4.64 | FinancialAccountRef                            | 171 |
| 4.65 | GeoJson  | 171 |
| 4.66 | GeoJsonFeature                                 | 171 |
| 4.67 | GeoJsonFeatureCollection                       | 171 |
| 4.68 | Geometry                                       | 172 |
| 4.69 | HubSubscription                                | 172 |
| 4.70 | HubSubscription_Create                         | 172 |
| 4.71 | Individual                                     | 173 |
| 4.72 | IndividualIdentification                       | 174 |
| 4.73 | IndividualStateType                            | 175 |
| 4.74 | Individual_Create                              | 175 |
| 4.75 | Individual_Update                              | 176 |
| 4.76 | InquiredCharacteristicValueSpecification       | 177 |
| 4.77 | InquiredProduct                                | 178 |
| 4.78 | InquiredProductCharacteristic                  | 178 |
| 4.79 | InquiredProvider                               | 178 |
| 4.80 | InquiryResult                                  | 179 |
| 4.81 | InquiryStateType                               | 179 |
| 4.82 | KeyIndicator                                   | 179 |
| 4.83 | KeyIndicatorRelationship                       | 180 |
| 4.84 | LanguageAbility                                | 180 |
| 4.85 | LogicalResource                                | 181 |

|       |                                     |     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.86  | LogicalResourceSpecification        | 182 |
| 4.87  | MarketSegmentRef                    | 183 |
| 4.88  | MediumCharacteristic                | 183 |
| 4.89  | Money                               | 184 |
| 4.90  | Note                                | 184 |
| 4.91  | OrderItemActionType                 | 185 |
| 4.92  | OrderItemRelationship               | 185 |
| 4.93  | OrderPrice                          | 185 |
| 4.94  | OrderTerm                           | 186 |
| 4.95  | Organization                        | 186 |
| 4.96  | OrganizationChildRelationship       | 187 |
| 4.97  | OrganizationIdentification          | 187 |
| 4.98  | OrganizationParentRelationship      | 188 |
| 4.99  | OrganizationRef                     | 188 |
| 4.100 | OrganizationStateType               | 189 |
| 4.101 | Organization_Create                 | 189 |
| 4.102 | Organization_Update                 | 190 |
| 4.103 | OtherNameIndividual                 | 191 |
| 4.104 | OtherNameOrganization               | 191 |
| 4.105 | POPAlteration                       | 192 |
| 4.106 | PartyCreditProfile                  | 192 |
| 4.107 | PaymentMethodRef                    | 193 |
| 4.108 | PaymentRef                          | 193 |
| 4.109 | PhysicalResource                    | 194 |
| 4.110 | PhysicalResourceSpecification       | 195 |
| 4.111 | Place                               | 196 |
| 4.112 | PlaceRef                            | 196 |
| 4.113 | PlaceRefOrValue                     | 197 |
| 4.114 | Point                               | 197 |
| 4.115 | Point2D                             | 197 |
| 4.116 | Polygon                             | 197 |
| 4.117 | PrescribedAction                    | 198 |
| 4.118 | Price                               | 198 |
| 4.119 | PriceAlteration                     | 199 |
| 4.120 | Product                             | 199 |
| 4.121 | ProductOffering                     | 200 |
| 4.122 | ProductOfferingPriceRef             | 201 |
| 4.123 | ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue      | 202 |
| 4.124 | ProductOfferingQualificationItemRef | 203 |
| 4.125 | ProductOfferingQualificationRef     | 203 |
| 4.126 | ProductOfferingRef                  | 203 |
| 4.127 | ProductOfferingRelationship         | 204 |
| 4.128 | ProductOfferingTerm                 | 204 |
| 4.129 | ProductOffering_Create              | 205 |
| 4.130 | ProductOffering_Update              | 206 |
| 4.131 | ProductOrder                        | 207 |
| 4.132 | ProductOrderItem                    | 208 |
| 4.133 | ProductOrderItemStateType           | 209 |
| 4.134 | ProductOrderRef                     | 209 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4.135 | ProductOrderStateType . . . . .                           | 209 |
| 4.136 | ProductOrder_Create . . . . .                             | 210 |
| 4.137 | ProductOrder_Update . . . . .                             | 211 |
| 4.138 | ProductPrice . . . . .                                    | 212 |
| 4.139 | ProductPriceValue . . . . .                               | 212 |
| 4.140 | ProductRef . . . . .                                      | 213 |
| 4.141 | ProductRefOrValue . . . . .                               | 213 |
| 4.142 | ProductRelationship . . . . .                             | 214 |
| 4.143 | ProductSpecification . . . . .                            | 214 |
| 4.144 | ProductSpecificationCharacteristic . . . . .              | 215 |
| 4.145 | ProductSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship . . . . .  | 216 |
| 4.146 | ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse . . . . .      | 217 |
| 4.147 | ProductSpecificationRef . . . . .                         | 217 |
| 4.148 | ProductSpecificationRelationship . . . . .                | 218 |
| 4.149 | ProductSpecification_Create . . . . .                     | 218 |
| 4.150 | ProductSpecification_Update . . . . .                     | 219 |
| 4.151 | ProductStatusType . . . . .                               | 220 |
| 4.152 | ProductStock . . . . .                                    | 220 |
| 4.153 | ProductStockRef . . . . .                                 | 221 |
| 4.154 | ProductStockRelationship . . . . .                        | 221 |
| 4.155 | ProductStockStatusType . . . . .                          | 222 |
| 4.156 | ProductStockUsageType . . . . .                           | 222 |
| 4.157 | ProductTerm . . . . .                                     | 222 |
| 4.158 | Product_Create . . . . .                                  | 223 |
| 4.159 | Product_Update . . . . .                                  | 224 |
| 4.160 | Quantity . . . . .  | 225 |
| 4.161 | QuoteItemRef . . . . .                                    | 225 |
| 4.162 | QuoteRef . . . . .  | 225 |
| 4.163 | RelatedChannel . . . . .                                  | 226 |
| 4.164 | RelatedEntity . . . . .                                   | 226 |
| 4.165 | RelatedEntityRefOrValue . . . . .                         | 227 |
| 4.166 | RelatedParty . . . . .                                    | 227 |
| 4.167 | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue . . . . .                          | 228 |
| 4.168 | RelatedProductOrderItem . . . . .                         | 228 |
| 4.169 | RelatedServiceOrderItem . . . . .                         | 229 |
| 4.170 | Resource . . . . .  | 229 |
| 4.171 | ResourceAdministrativeStateType . . . . .                 | 230 |
| 4.172 | ResourceCandidateRef . . . . .                            | 230 |
| 4.173 | ResourceOperationalStateType . . . . .                    | 231 |
| 4.174 | ResourceRef . . . . .                                     | 231 |
| 4.175 | ResourceRefOrValue . . . . .                              | 231 |
| 4.176 | ResourceRelationship . . . . .                            | 232 |
| 4.177 | ResourceSpecification . . . . .                           | 233 |
| 4.178 | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic . . . . .             | 234 |
| 4.179 | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship . . . . . | 235 |
| 4.180 | ResourceSpecificationRef . . . . .                        | 235 |
| 4.181 | ResourceSpecificationRelationship . . . . .               | 236 |
| 4.182 | ResourceSpecification_Create . . . . .                    | 236 |
| 4.183 | ResourceSpecification_Update . . . . .                    | 237 |



|       |                                  |     |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 4.184 | ResourceStatusType               | 238 |
| 4.185 | ResourceUsageStateType           | 238 |
| 4.186 | Resource_Create                  | 239 |
| 4.187 | Resource_Update                  | 240 |
| 4.188 | ResponseTime                     | 241 |
| 4.189 | SLARef                           | 241 |
| 4.190 | Service                          | 242 |
| 4.191 | ServiceCandidateRef              | 243 |
| 4.192 | ServiceFeatureSpecification      | 243 |
| 4.193 | ServiceLevelObjective            | 244 |
| 4.194 | ServiceLevelObjectiveRef         | 244 |
| 4.195 | ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold   | 245 |
| 4.196 | ServiceLevelObjective_Create     | 245 |
| 4.197 | ServiceLevelObjective_Update     | 246 |
| 4.198 | ServiceLevelSpecConsequence      | 247 |
| 4.199 | ServiceLevelSpecification        | 247 |
| 4.200 | ServiceLevelSpecificationRef     | 248 |
| 4.201 | ServiceLevelSpecification_Create | 248 |
| 4.202 | ServiceLevelSpecification_Update | 249 |
| 4.203 | ServiceRef                       | 249 |
| 4.204 | ServiceRefOrValue                | 249 |
| 4.205 | ServiceRelationship              | 250 |
| 4.206 | ServiceSpecRelationship          | 251 |
| 4.207 | ServiceSpecification             | 251 |
| 4.208 | ServiceSpecificationRef          | 252 |
| 4.209 | ServiceSpecification_Create      | 253 |
| 4.210 | ServiceSpecification_Update      | 254 |
| 4.211 | ServiceStateType                 | 254 |
| 4.212 | Service_Create                   | 255 |
| 4.213 | Service_Update                   | 256 |
| 4.214 | Skill                            | 257 |
| 4.215 | StatusChange                     | 257 |
| 4.216 | TargetEntitySchema               | 258 |
| 4.217 | TargetProductSchema              | 258 |
| 4.218 | TargetResourceSchema             | 258 |
| 4.219 | TaskStateType                    | 259 |
| 4.220 | TaxDefinition                    | 259 |
| 4.221 | TaxExemptionCertificate          | 259 |
| 4.222 | TaxItem                          | 260 |
| 4.223 | TimeInterval                     | 260 |
| 4.224 | TimePeriod                       | 260 |
| 4.225 | Topic                            | 261 |
| 4.226 | TroubleTicket                    | 261 |
| 4.227 | TroubleTicketRelationship        | 262 |
| 4.228 | TroubleTicketStatusType          | 263 |
| 4.229 | TroubleTicket_Create             | 263 |
| 4.230 | TroubleTicket_Update             | 264 |
| 4.231 | UsageEstimation                  | 265 |

## List of Figures

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 1.1  | DCR QR-Code. . . . .   | 21 |
| 2.1  | The PSI consortium. . . . .  | 23 |
| 2.2  | Example Inquiry for Raw Bandwidth . . . . .                            | 32 |
| 2.3  | Example Results for Raw Bandwidth . . . . .                            | 33 |
| 2.4  | Example Inventory for Raw Bandwidth . . . . .                          | 34 |
| 2.5  | Example Inquiry for Anchoring Capacity . . . . .                       | 35 |
| 2.6  | Example Results for Anchoring Capacity . . . . .                       | 35 |
| 2.7  | Example Inventory for Anchoring Capacity . . . . .                     | 36 |
| 2.8  | Example Inquiry for End-to-End Service . . . . .                       | 37 |
| 2.9  | Example Results for End-to-End Service . . . . .                       | 38 |
| 2.10 | Example Inventory for End-to-End Service . . . . .                     | 39 |
| 2.11 | Example Of A Customer Inquiry of Internet Access / Bandwidth . . . . . | 40 |
| 2.12 | JSON Schema for InternetAccessService . . . . .                        | 41 |

## List of Tables

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 1.1  | Reference Documents. . . . .   | 21 |
| 3.1  | Parameters of GET document/{documentId}/attachment. . . . .                          | 42 |
| 3.2  | Responses of GET document/{documentId}/attachment. . . . .                           | 42 |
| 3.3  | Parameters of POST document/{documentId}/attachment. . . . .                         | 43 |
| 3.4  | Request Body of POST document/{documentId}/attachment. . . . .                       | 43 |
| 3.5  | Responses of POST document/{documentId}/attachment. . . . .                          | 43 |
| 3.6  | Parameters of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .           | 44 |
| 3.7  | Responses of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .            | 44 |
| 3.8  | Parameters of DELETE document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .        | 46 |
| 3.9  | Responses of DELETE document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .         | 46 |
| 3.10 | Parameters of PATCH document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .         | 46 |
| 3.11 | Request Body of PATCH document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .       | 47 |
| 3.12 | Responses of PATCH document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}. . . . .          | 47 |
| 3.13 | Parameters of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content. . . . .   | 47 |
| 3.14 | Responses of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content. . . . .    | 48 |
| 3.15 | Parameters of PUT document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content. . . . .   | 48 |
| 3.16 | Request Body of PUT document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content. . . . . | 48 |
| 3.17 | Responses of PUT document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content. . . . .    | 49 |
| 3.18 | Request Body of POST checkProductStock. . . . .                                      | 49 |
| 3.19 | Responses of POST checkProductStock. . . . .   | 50 |
| 3.20 | Parameters of GET checkProductStock/{id}. . . . .                                    | 50 |
| 3.21 | Responses of GET checkProductStock/{id}. . . . .                                     | 51 |
| 3.22 | Parameters of GET customerBill. . . . .  | 51 |
| 3.23 | Responses of GET customerBill. . . . .   | 52 |
| 3.24 | Request Body of POST customerBill. . . . .   | 52 |
| 3.25 | Responses of POST customerBill. . . . .  | 52 |
| 3.26 | Parameters of GET customerBill/{id}. . . . .   | 53 |
| 3.27 | Responses of GET customerBill/{id}. . . . .  | 53 |
| 3.28 | Parameters of DELETE customerBill/{id}. . . . .                                      | 54 |
| 3.29 | Responses of DELETE customerBill/{id}. . . . .                                       | 54 |
| 3.30 | Parameters of PATCH customerBill/{id}. . . . .                                       | 54 |

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| 3.31 | Request Body of PATCH customerBill/{id}. . . . .        | 55 |
| 3.32 | Responses of PATCH customerBill/{id}. . . . .           | 55 |
| 3.33 | Request Body of POST customerInquiry. . . . .           | 55 |
| 3.34 | Responses of POST customerInquiry. . . . .              | 56 |
| 3.35 | Parameters of GET customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .         | 56 |
| 3.36 | Responses of GET customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .          | 57 |
| 3.37 | Parameters of DELETE customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .      | 57 |
| 3.38 | Responses of DELETE customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .       | 57 |
| 3.39 | Parameters of PATCH customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .       | 58 |
| 3.40 | Request Body of PATCH customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .     | 58 |
| 3.41 | Responses of PATCH customerInquiry/{id}. . . . .        | 58 |
| 3.42 | Parameters of GET customerInquiry/{id}/results. . . . . | 59 |
| 3.43 | Responses of GET customerInquiry/{id}/results. . . . .  | 59 |
| 3.44 | Parameters of GET document. . . . .                     | 60 |
| 3.45 | Responses of GET document. . . . .                      | 60 |
| 3.46 | Request Body of POST document. . . . .                  | 61 |
| 3.47 | Responses of POST document. . . . .                     | 61 |
| 3.48 | Parameters of GET document/{id}. . . . .                | 62 |
| 3.49 | Responses of GET document/{id}. . . . .                 | 62 |
| 3.50 | Parameters of DELETE document/{id}. . . . .             | 62 |
| 3.51 | Responses of DELETE document/{id}. . . . .              | 63 |
| 3.52 | Parameters of PATCH document/{id}. . . . .              | 63 |
| 3.53 | Request Body of PATCH document/{id}. . . . .            | 63 |
| 3.54 | Responses of PATCH document/{id}. . . . .               | 64 |
| 3.55 | Parameters of GET topic. . . . .                        | 64 |
| 3.56 | Responses of GET topic. . . . .                         | 65 |
| 3.57 | Parameters of GET topic/{topicId}/hub. . . . .          | 65 |
| 3.58 | Responses of GET topic/{topicId}/hub. . . . .           | 66 |
| 3.59 | Parameters of POST topic/{topicId}/hub. . . . .         | 66 |
| 3.60 | Request Body of POST topic/{topicId}/hub. . . . .       | 66 |
| 3.61 | Responses of POST topic/{topicId}/hub. . . . .          | 67 |
| 3.62 | Parameters of DELETE topic/{topicId}/hub/{id}. . . . .  | 67 |
| 3.63 | Responses of DELETE topic/{topicId}/hub/{id}. . . . .   | 67 |
| 3.64 | Parameters of GET individual. . . . .                   | 68 |
| 3.65 | Responses of GET individual. . . . .                    | 68 |
| 3.66 | Request Body of POST individual. . . . .                | 69 |
| 3.67 | Responses of POST individual. . . . .                   | 69 |
| 3.68 | Parameters of GET individual/{id}. . . . .              | 70 |
| 3.69 | Responses of GET individual/{id}. . . . .               | 70 |
| 3.70 | Parameters of DELETE individual/{id}. . . . .           | 70 |
| 3.71 | Responses of DELETE individual/{id}. . . . .            | 71 |
| 3.72 | Parameters of PATCH individual/{id}. . . . .            | 71 |
| 3.73 | Request Body of PATCH individual/{id}. . . . .          | 71 |
| 3.74 | Responses of PATCH individual/{id}. . . . .             | 72 |
| 3.75 | Parameters of GET topic/{topicId}/event. . . . .        | 72 |
| 3.76 | Responses of GET topic/{topicId}/event. . . . .         | 73 |
| 3.77 | Parameters of POST topic/{topicId}/event. . . . .       | 73 |
| 3.78 | Request Body of POST topic/{topicId}/event. . . . .     | 73 |
| 3.79 | Responses of POST topic/{topicId}/event. . . . .        | 74 |

|       |  |    |
|-------|--|----|
| 3.80  | Parameters of GET organization. . . . .              | 74 |
| 3.81  | Responses of GET organization. . . . .               | 75 |
| 3.82  | Request Body of POST organization. . . . .           | 75 |
| 3.83  | Responses of POST organization. . . . .              | 75 |
| 3.84  | Parameters of GET organization/{id}. . . . .         | 76 |
| 3.85  | Responses of GET organization/{id}. . . . .          | 76 |
| 3.86  | Parameters of DELETE organization/{id}. . . . .      | 77 |
| 3.87  | Responses of DELETE organization/{id}. . . . .       | 77 |
| 3.88  | Parameters of PATCH organization/{id}. . . . .       | 77 |
| 3.89  | Request Body of PATCH organization/{id}. . . . .     | 78 |
| 3.90  | Responses of PATCH organization/{id}. . . . .        | 78 |
| 3.91  | Parameters of GET product. . . . .                   | 79 |
| 3.92  | Responses of GET product. . . . .                    | 79 |
| 3.93  | Request Body of POST product. . . . .                | 79 |
| 3.94  | Responses of POST product. . . . .                   | 80 |
| 3.95  | Parameters of GET product/{id}. . . . .              | 80 |
| 3.96  | Responses of GET product/{id}. . . . .               | 81 |
| 3.97  | Parameters of DELETE product/{id}. . . . .           | 81 |
| 3.98  | Responses of DELETE product/{id}. . . . .            | 81 |
| 3.99  | Parameters of PATCH product/{id}. . . . .            | 82 |
| 3.100 | Request Body of PATCH product/{id}. . . . .          | 82 |
| 3.101 | Responses of PATCH product/{id}. . . . .             | 82 |
| 3.102 | Parameters of GET productOffering. . . . .           | 83 |
| 3.103 | Responses of GET productOffering. . . . .            | 83 |
| 3.104 | Request Body of POST productOffering. . . . .        | 84 |
| 3.105 | Responses of POST productOffering. . . . .           | 84 |
| 3.106 | Parameters of GET productOffering/{id}. . . . .      | 85 |
| 3.107 | Responses of GET productOffering/{id}. . . . .       | 85 |
| 3.108 | Parameters of DELETE productOffering/{id}. . . . .   | 85 |
| 3.109 | Responses of DELETE productOffering/{id}. . . . .    | 86 |
| 3.110 | Parameters of PATCH productOffering/{id}. . . . .    | 86 |
| 3.111 | Request Body of PATCH productOffering/{id}. . . . .  | 86 |
| 3.112 | Responses of PATCH productOffering/{id}. . . . .     | 87 |
| 3.113 | Parameters of GET productOrder. . . . .              | 87 |
| 3.114 | Responses of GET productOrder. . . . .               | 88 |
| 3.115 | Request Body of POST productOrder. . . . .           | 88 |
| 3.116 | Responses of POST productOrder. . . . .              | 89 |
| 3.117 | Parameters of GET productOrder/{id}. . . . .         | 89 |
| 3.118 | Responses of GET productOrder/{id}. . . . .          | 89 |
| 3.119 | Parameters of DELETE productOrder/{id}. . . . .      | 90 |
| 3.120 | Responses of DELETE productOrder/{id}. . . . .       | 90 |
| 3.121 | Parameters of PATCH productOrder/{id}. . . . .       | 91 |
| 3.122 | Request Body of PATCH productOrder/{id}. . . . .     | 91 |
| 3.123 | Responses of PATCH productOrder/{id}. . . . .        | 91 |
| 3.124 | Parameters of GET productSpecification. . . . .      | 93 |
| 3.125 | Responses of GET productSpecification. . . . .       | 93 |
| 3.126 | Request Body of POST productSpecification. . . . .   | 93 |
| 3.127 | Responses of POST productSpecification. . . . .      | 94 |
| 3.128 | Parameters of GET productSpecification/{id}. . . . . | 94 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 3.129 | Responses of GET productSpecification/{id}. . . . .       | 95  |
| 3.130 | Parameters of DELETE productSpecification/{id}. . . . .   | 95  |
| 3.131 | Responses of DELETE productSpecification/{id}. . . . .    | 95  |
| 3.132 | Parameters of PATCH productSpecification/{id}. . . . .    | 96  |
| 3.133 | Request Body of PATCH productSpecification/{id}. . . . .  | 96  |
| 3.134 | Responses of PATCH productSpecification/{id}. . . . .     | 96  |
| 3.135 | Parameters of GET productTemplate. . . . .                | 97  |
| 3.136 | Responses of GET productTemplate. . . . .                 | 97  |
| 3.137 | Request Body of POST productTemplate. . . . .             | 98  |
| 3.138 | Responses of POST productTemplate. . . . .                | 98  |
| 3.139 | Parameters of GET productTemplate/{id}. . . . .           | 99  |
| 3.140 | Responses of GET productTemplate/{id}. . . . .            | 99  |
| 3.141 | Parameters of DELETE productTemplate/{id}. . . . .        | 99  |
| 3.142 | Responses of DELETE productTemplate/{id}. . . . .         | 100 |
| 3.143 | Parameters of PATCH productTemplate/{id}. . . . .         | 100 |
| 3.144 | Request Body of PATCH productTemplate/{id}. . . . .       | 100 |
| 3.145 | Responses of PATCH productTemplate/{id}. . . . .          | 101 |
| 3.146 | Parameters of GET resource. . . . .                       | 101 |
| 3.147 | Responses of GET resource. . . . .                        | 102 |
| 3.148 | Request Body of POST resource. . . . .                    | 102 |
| 3.149 | Responses of POST resource. . . . .                       | 103 |
| 3.150 | Parameters of GET resource/{id}. . . . .                  | 103 |
| 3.151 | Responses of GET resource/{id}. . . . .                   | 103 |
| 3.152 | Parameters of DELETE resource/{id}. . . . .               | 104 |
| 3.153 | Responses of DELETE resource/{id}. . . . .                | 104 |
| 3.154 | Parameters of PATCH resource/{id}. . . . .                | 105 |
| 3.155 | Request Body of PATCH resource/{id}. . . . .              | 105 |
| 3.156 | Responses of PATCH resource/{id}. . . . .                 | 105 |
| 3.157 | Parameters of GET resourceSpecification. . . . .          | 106 |
| 3.158 | Responses of GET resourceSpecification. . . . .           | 106 |
| 3.159 | Request Body of POST resourceSpecification. . . . .       | 107 |
| 3.160 | Responses of POST resourceSpecification. . . . .          | 107 |
| 3.161 | Parameters of GET resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . .     | 107 |
| 3.162 | Responses of GET resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . .      | 108 |
| 3.163 | Parameters of DELETE resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . .  | 108 |
| 3.164 | Responses of DELETE resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . .   | 109 |
| 3.165 | Parameters of PATCH resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . .   | 109 |
| 3.166 | Request Body of PATCH resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . . | 109 |
| 3.167 | Responses of PATCH resourceSpecification/{id}. . . . .    | 110 |
| 3.168 | Parameters of GET resourceTemplate. . . . .               | 110 |
| 3.169 | Responses of GET resourceTemplate. . . . .                | 111 |
| 3.170 | Request Body of POST resourceTemplate. . . . .            | 111 |
| 3.171 | Responses of POST resourceTemplate. . . . .               | 111 |
| 3.172 | Parameters of GET resourceTemplate/{id}. . . . .          | 112 |
| 3.173 | Responses of GET resourceTemplate/{id}. . . . .           | 112 |
| 3.174 | Parameters of DELETE resourceTemplate/{id}. . . . .       | 113 |
| 3.175 | Responses of DELETE resourceTemplate/{id}. . . . .        | 113 |
| 3.176 | Parameters of PATCH resourceTemplate/{id}. . . . .        | 113 |
| 3.177 | Request Body of PATCH resourceTemplate/{id}. . . . .      | 114 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 3.178 | Responses of PATCH resourceTemplate/{id}.             | 114 |
| 3.179 | Parameters of GET service.                            | 115 |
| 3.180 | Responses of GET service.                             | 115 |
| 3.181 | Request Body of POST service.                         | 115 |
| 3.182 | Responses of POST service.                            | 116 |
| 3.183 | Parameters of GET service/{id}.                       | 116 |
| 3.184 | Responses of GET service/{id}.                        | 117 |
| 3.185 | Parameters of DELETE service/{id}.                    | 117 |
| 3.186 | Responses of DELETE service/{id}.                     | 117 |
| 3.187 | Parameters of PATCH service/{id}.                     | 118 |
| 3.188 | Request Body of PATCH service/{id}.                   | 118 |
| 3.189 | Responses of PATCH service/{id}.                      | 118 |
| 3.190 | Parameters of GET serviceLevelObjective.              | 119 |
| 3.191 | Responses of GET serviceLevelObjective.               | 119 |
| 3.192 | Request Body of POST serviceLevelObjective.           | 120 |
| 3.193 | Responses of POST serviceLevelObjective.              | 120 |
| 3.194 | Parameters of GET serviceLevelObjective/{id}.         | 121 |
| 3.195 | Responses of GET serviceLevelObjective/{id}.          | 121 |
| 3.196 | Parameters of DELETE serviceLevelObjective/{id}.      | 121 |
| 3.197 | Responses of DELETE serviceLevelObjective/{id}.       | 122 |
| 3.198 | Parameters of PATCH serviceLevelObjective/{id}.       | 122 |
| 3.199 | Request Body of PATCH serviceLevelObjective/{id}.     | 122 |
| 3.200 | Responses of PATCH serviceLevelObjective/{id}.        | 123 |
| 3.201 | Parameters of GET serviceLevelSpecification.          | 123 |
| 3.202 | Responses of GET serviceLevelSpecification.           | 124 |
| 3.203 | Request Body of POST serviceLevelSpecification.       | 124 |
| 3.204 | Responses of POST serviceLevelSpecification.          | 125 |
| 3.205 | Parameters of GET serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.     | 125 |
| 3.206 | Responses of GET serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.      | 125 |
| 3.207 | Parameters of DELETE serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.  | 126 |
| 3.208 | Responses of DELETE serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.   | 126 |
| 3.209 | Parameters of PATCH serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.   | 127 |
| 3.210 | Request Body of PATCH serviceLevelSpecification/{id}. | 127 |
| 3.211 | Responses of PATCH serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.    | 127 |
| 3.212 | Parameters of GET serviceSpecification.               | 128 |
| 3.213 | Responses of GET serviceSpecification.                | 128 |
| 3.214 | Request Body of POST serviceSpecification.            | 129 |
| 3.215 | Responses of POST serviceSpecification.               | 129 |
| 3.216 | Parameters of GET serviceSpecification/{id}.          | 129 |
| 3.217 | Responses of GET serviceSpecification/{id}.           | 130 |
| 3.218 | Parameters of DELETE serviceSpecification/{id}.       | 130 |
| 3.219 | Responses of DELETE serviceSpecification/{id}.        | 131 |
| 3.220 | Parameters of PATCH serviceSpecification/{id}.        | 131 |
| 3.221 | Request Body of PATCH serviceSpecification/{id}.      | 131 |
| 3.222 | Responses of PATCH serviceSpecification/{id}.         | 132 |
| 3.223 | Parameters of GET serviceTemplate.                    | 132 |
| 3.224 | Responses of GET serviceTemplate.                     | 133 |
| 3.225 | Request Body of POST serviceTemplate.                 | 133 |
| 3.226 | Responses of POST serviceTemplate.                    | 133 |



|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 3.227 | Parameters of GET serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .            | 134 |
| 3.228 | Responses of GET serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .             | 134 |
| 3.229 | Parameters of DELETE serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .         | 135 |
| 3.230 | Responses of DELETE serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .          | 135 |
| 3.231 | Parameters of PATCH serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .          | 135 |
| 3.232 | Request Body of PATCH serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .        | 136 |
| 3.233 | Responses of PATCH serviceTemplate/{id}. . . . .           | 136 |
| 3.234 | Parameters of GET troubleTicket. . . . .                   | 137 |
| 3.235 | Responses of GET troubleTicket. . . . .                    | 137 |
| 3.236 | Request Body of POST troubleTicket. . . . .                | 137 |
| 3.237 | Responses of POST troubleTicket. . . . .                   | 138 |
| 3.238 | Parameters of GET troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .              | 138 |
| 3.239 | Responses of GET troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .               | 139 |
| 3.240 | Parameters of DELETE troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .           | 139 |
| 3.241 | Responses of DELETE troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .            | 139 |
| 3.242 | Parameters of PATCH troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .            | 140 |
| 3.243 | Request Body of PATCH troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .          | 140 |
| 3.244 | Responses of PATCH troubleTicket/{id}. . . . .             | 140 |
| 4.1   | Fields of AgreementItemRef. . . . .                        | 141 |
| 4.2   | Fields of AgreementRef. . . . .                            | 142 |
| 4.3   | Fields of AlternateProductStock. . . . .                   | 142 |
| 4.4   | Fields of ApplicableTimePeriod. . . . .                    | 142 |
| 4.5   | Fields of AppliedPayment. . . . .                          | 143 |
| 4.6   | Fields of AppointmentRef. . . . .                          | 143 |
| 4.7   | Fields of AssociationSpecificationRef. . . . .             | 144 |
| 4.8   | Fields of Attachment. . . . .                              | 144 |
| 4.9   | Fields of AttachmentOrDocumentRef. . . . .                 | 145 |
| 4.10  | Fields of AttachmentRef. . . . .                           | 145 |
| 4.11  | Fields of Attachment_Create. . . . .                       | 146 |
| 4.12  | Fields of Attachment_Update. . . . .                       | 146 |
| 4.13  | Fields of AvailabilityResultType. . . . .                  | 146 |
| 4.14  | Fields of BillCycleRef. . . . .                            | 147 |
| 4.15  | Fields of BillingAccountRef. . . . .                       | 147 |
| 4.16  | Fields of BundledGroupProductOffering. . . . .             | 148 |
| 4.17  | Fields of BundledGroupProductOfferingOption. . . . .       | 148 |
| 4.18  | Fields of BundledProductOffering. . . . .                  | 149 |
| 4.19  | Fields of BundledProductOfferingOption. . . . .            | 149 |
| 4.20  | Fields of BundledProductSpecification. . . . .             | 150 |
| 4.21  | Fields of CategoryRef. . . . .                             | 150 |
| 4.22  | Fields of ChannelRef. . . . .                              | 150 |
| 4.23  | Fields of Characteristic. . . . .                          | 151 |
| 4.24  | Fields of CharacteristicRelationship. . . . .              | 151 |
| 4.25  | Fields of CharacteristicSpecification. . . . .             | 152 |
| 4.26  | Fields of CharacteristicSpecificationRelationship. . . . . | 152 |
| 4.27  | Fields of CharacteristicValuePrecedence. . . . .           | 153 |
| 4.28  | Fields of CharacteristicValueSpecification. . . . .        | 153 |
| 4.29  | Fields of CheckProductStock. . . . .                       | 154 |
| 4.30  | Fields of CheckProductStockItem. . . . .                   | 154 |
| 4.31  | Fields of CheckProductStock_Create. . . . .                | 155 |

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 4.32 | Fields of ConstraintRef. . . . .                                  | 155 |
| 4.33 | Fields of ContactMedium. . . . .                                  | 156 |
| 4.34 | Fields of CustomerBill. . . . .                                   | 157 |
| 4.35 | Fields of CustomerBillRef. . . . .                                | 157 |
| 4.36 | Fields of CustomerBillRunType. . . . .                            | 157 |
| 4.37 | Fields of CustomerBillStateType. . . . .                          | 158 |
| 4.38 | Fields of CustomerBill_Create. . . . .                            | 159 |
| 4.39 | Fields of CustomerBill_Update. . . . .                            | 159 |
| 4.40 | Fields of CustomerCharacteristic. . . . .                         | 159 |
| 4.41 | Fields of CustomerInquiry. . . . .                                | 160 |
| 4.42 | Fields of CustomerInquiry_Create. . . . .                         | 160 |
| 4.43 | Fields of CustomerInquiry_Update. . . . .                         | 161 |
| 4.44 | Fields of Disability. . . . .                                     | 161 |
| 4.45 | Fields of Document. . . . .                                       | 162 |
| 4.46 | Fields of DocumentRef. . . . .                                    | 162 |
| 4.47 | Fields of Document_Create. . . . .                                | 163 |
| 4.48 | Fields of Document_Update. . . . .                                | 163 |
| 4.49 | Fields of Duration. . . . .                                       | 163 |
| 4.50 | Fields of EntityRef. . . . .                                      | 164 |
| 4.51 | Fields of EntitySpecificationRelationship. . . . .                | 164 |
| 4.52 | Fields of EntityValue. . . . .                                    | 165 |
| 4.53 | Fields of Error. . . . .  | 165 |
| 4.54 | Fields of Event. . . . .  | 166 |
| 4.55 | Fields of Event_Create. . . . .                                   | 167 |
| 4.56 | Fields of Extensible. . . . .                                     | 167 |
| 4.57 | Fields of ExternalReference. . . . .                              | 167 |
| 4.58 | Fields of Feature. . . . .  | 168 |
| 4.59 | Fields of FeatureRelationship. . . . .                            | 168 |
| 4.60 | Fields of FeatureSpecification. . . . .                           | 169 |
| 4.61 | Fields of FeatureSpecificationCharacteristic. . . . .             | 169 |
| 4.62 | Fields of FeatureSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship. . . . . | 170 |
| 4.63 | Fields of FeatureSpecificationRelationship. . . . .               | 170 |
| 4.64 | Fields of FinancialAccountRef. . . . .                            | 171 |
| 4.65 | Fields of GeoJson. . . . .  | 171 |
| 4.66 | Fields of GeoJsonFeature. . . . .                                 | 171 |
| 4.67 | Fields of GeoJsonFeatureCollection. . . . .                       | 172 |
| 4.68 | Fields of Geometry. . . . .                                       | 172 |
| 4.69 | Fields of HubSubscription. . . . .                                | 172 |
| 4.70 | Fields of HubSubscription_Create. . . . .                         | 173 |
| 4.71 | Fields of Individual. . . . .                                     | 174 |
| 4.72 | Fields of IndividualIdentification. . . . .                       | 174 |
| 4.73 | Fields of IndividualStateType. . . . .                            | 175 |
| 4.74 | Fields of Individual_Create. . . . .                              | 176 |
| 4.75 | Fields of Individual_Update. . . . .                              | 177 |
| 4.76 | Fields of InquiredCharacteristicValueSpecification. . . . .       | 177 |
| 4.77 | Fields of InquiredProduct. . . . .                                | 178 |
| 4.78 | Fields of InquiredProductCharacteristic. . . . .                  | 178 |
| 4.79 | Fields of InquiredProvider. . . . .                               | 179 |
| 4.80 | Fields of InquiryResult. . . . .                                  | 179 |



|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.81  | Fields of InquiryStateType. . . . .                    | 179 |
| 4.82  | Fields of KeyIndicator. . . . .                        | 180 |
| 4.83  | Fields of KeyIndicatorRelationship. . . . .            | 180 |
| 4.84  | Fields of LanguageAbility. . . . .                     | 181 |
| 4.85  | Fields of LogicalResource. . . . .                     | 182 |
| 4.86  | Fields of LogicalResourceSpecification. . . . .        | 183 |
| 4.87  | Fields of MarketSegmentRef. . . . .                    | 183 |
| 4.88  | Fields of MediumCharacteristic. . . . .                | 184 |
| 4.89  | Fields of Money. . . . .                               | 184 |
| 4.90  | Fields of Note. . . . .                                | 184 |
| 4.91  | Fields of OrderItemActionType. . . . .                 | 185 |
| 4.92  | Fields of OrderItemRelationship. . . . .               | 185 |
| 4.93  | Fields of OrderPrice. . . . .                          | 186 |
| 4.94  | Fields of OrderTerm. . . . .                           | 186 |
| 4.95  | Fields of Organization. . . . .                        | 187 |
| 4.96  | Fields of OrganizationChildRelationship. . . . .       | 187 |
| 4.97  | Fields of OrganizationIdentification. . . . .          | 188 |
| 4.98  | Fields of OrganizationParentRelationship. . . . .      | 188 |
| 4.99  | Fields of OrganizationRef. . . . .                     | 189 |
| 4.100 | Fields of OrganizationStateType. . . . .               | 189 |
| 4.101 | Fields of Organization_Create. . . . .                 | 190 |
| 4.102 | Fields of Organization_Update. . . . .                 | 191 |
| 4.103 | Fields of OtherNameIndividual. . . . .                 | 191 |
| 4.104 | Fields of OtherNameOrganization. . . . .               | 192 |
| 4.105 | Fields of POPAlteration. . . . .                       | 192 |
| 4.106 | Fields of PartyCreditProfile. . . . .                  | 193 |
| 4.107 | Fields of PaymentMethodRef. . . . .                    | 193 |
| 4.108 | Fields of PaymentRef. . . . .                          | 194 |
| 4.109 | Fields of PhysicalResource. . . . .                    | 195 |
| 4.110 | Fields of PhysicalResourceSpecification. . . . .       | 196 |
| 4.111 | Fields of Place. . . . .                               | 196 |
| 4.112 | Fields of PlaceRef. . . . .                            | 196 |
| 4.113 | Fields of PlaceRefOrValue. . . . .                     | 197 |
| 4.114 | Fields of Point. . . . .                               | 197 |
| 4.115 | Fields of Point2D. . . . .                             | 197 |
| 4.116 | Fields of Polygon. . . . .                             | 198 |
| 4.117 | Fields of PrescribedAction. . . . .                    | 198 |
| 4.118 | Fields of Price. . . . .                               | 198 |
| 4.119 | Fields of PriceAlteration. . . . .                     | 199 |
| 4.120 | Fields of Product. . . . .                             | 200 |
| 4.121 | Fields of ProductOffering. . . . .                     | 201 |
| 4.122 | Fields of ProductOfferingPriceRef. . . . .             | 202 |
| 4.123 | Fields of ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue. . . . .      | 202 |
| 4.124 | Fields of ProductOfferingQualificationItemRef. . . . . | 203 |
| 4.125 | Fields of ProductOfferingQualificationRef. . . . .     | 203 |
| 4.126 | Fields of ProductOfferingRef. . . . .                  | 204 |
| 4.127 | Fields of ProductOfferingRelationship. . . . .         | 204 |
| 4.128 | Fields of ProductOfferingTerm. . . . .                 | 205 |
| 4.129 | Fields of ProductOffering_Create. . . . .              | 206 |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| 4.130 | Fields of ProductOffering_Update. . . . .                         | 207 |
| 4.131 | Fields of ProductOrder. . . . .                                   | 208 |
| 4.132 | Fields of ProductOrderItem. . . . .                               | 209 |
| 4.133 | Fields of ProductOrderItemStateType. . . . .                      | 209 |
| 4.134 | Fields of ProductOrderRef. . . . .                                | 209 |
| 4.135 | Fields of ProductOrderStateType. . . . .                          | 210 |
| 4.136 | Fields of ProductOrder_Create. . . . .                            | 210 |
| 4.137 | Fields of ProductOrder_Update. . . . .                            | 211 |
| 4.138 | Fields of ProductPrice. . . . .                                   | 212 |
| 4.139 | Fields of ProductPriceValue. . . . .                              | 212 |
| 4.140 | Fields of ProductRef. . . . .                                     | 213 |
| 4.141 | Fields of ProductRefOrValue. . . . .                              | 214 |
| 4.142 | Fields of ProductRelationship. . . . .                            | 214 |
| 4.143 | Fields of ProductSpecification. . . . .                           | 215 |
| 4.144 | Fields of ProductSpecificationCharacteristic. . . . .             | 216 |
| 4.145 | Fields of ProductSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship. . . . . | 216 |
| 4.146 | Fields of ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse. . . . .     | 217 |
| 4.147 | Fields of ProductSpecificationRef. . . . .                        | 218 |
| 4.148 | Fields of ProductSpecificationRelationship. . . . .               | 218 |
| 4.149 | Fields of ProductSpecification_Create. . . . .                    | 219 |
| 4.150 | Fields of ProductSpecification_Update. . . . .                    | 220 |
| 4.151 | Fields of ProductStatusType. . . . .                              | 220 |
| 4.152 | Fields of ProductStock. . . . .                                   | 221 |
| 4.153 | Fields of ProductStockRef. . . . .                                | 221 |
| 4.154 | Fields of ProductStockRelationship. . . . .                       | 222 |
| 4.155 | Fields of ProductStockStatusType. . . . .                         | 222 |
| 4.156 | Fields of ProductStockUsageType. . . . .                          | 222 |
| 4.157 | Fields of ProductTerm. . . . .                                    | 223 |
| 4.158 | Fields of Product_Create. . . . .                                 | 224 |
| 4.159 | Fields of Product_Update. . . . .                                 | 225 |
| 4.160 | Fields of Quantity. . . . .                                       | 225 |
| 4.161 | Fields of QuoteItemRef. . . . .                                   | 225 |
| 4.162 | Fields of QuoteRef. . . . .                                       | 226 |
| 4.163 | Fields of RelatedChannel. . . . .                                 | 226 |
| 4.164 | Fields of RelatedEntity. . . . .                                  | 227 |
| 4.165 | Fields of RelatedEntityRefOrValue. . . . .                        | 227 |
| 4.166 | Fields of RelatedParty. . . . .                                   | 228 |
| 4.167 | Fields of RelatedPlaceRefOrValue. . . . .                         | 228 |
| 4.168 | Fields of RelatedProductOrderItem. . . . .                        | 229 |
| 4.169 | Fields of RelatedServiceOrderItem. . . . .                        | 229 |
| 4.170 | Fields of Resource. . . . .                                       | 230 |
| 4.171 | Fields of ResourceAdministrativeStateType. . . . .                | 230 |
| 4.172 | Fields of ResourceCandidateRef. . . . .                           | 231 |
| 4.173 | Fields of ResourceOperationalStateType. . . . .                   | 231 |
| 4.174 | Fields of ResourceRef. . . . .                                    | 231 |
| 4.175 | Fields of ResourceRefOrValue. . . . .                             | 232 |
| 4.176 | Fields of ResourceRelationship. . . . .                           | 233 |
| 4.177 | Fields of ResourceSpecification. . . . .                          | 234 |
| 4.178 | Fields of ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic. . . . .            | 234 |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.179 | Fields of ResourceSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship. . . . . | 235 |
| 4.180 | Fields of ResourceSpecificationRef. . . . .                        | 236 |
| 4.181 | Fields of ResourceSpecificationRelationship. . . . .               | 236 |
| 4.182 | Fields of ResourceSpecification_Create. . . . .                    | 237 |
| 4.183 | Fields of ResourceSpecification_Update. . . . .                    | 238 |
| 4.184 | Fields of ResourceStatusType. . . . .                              | 238 |
| 4.185 | Fields of ResourceUsageStateType. . . . .                          | 239 |
| 4.186 | Fields of Resource_Create. . . . .                                 | 240 |
| 4.187 | Fields of Resource_Update. . . . .                                 | 241 |
| 4.188 | Fields of ResponseTime. . . . .                                    | 241 |
| 4.189 | Fields of SLARef. . . . .  | 241 |
| 4.190 | Fields of Service. . . . .   | 243 |
| 4.191 | Fields of ServiceCandidateRef. . . . .                             | 243 |
| 4.192 | Fields of ServiceFeatureSpecification. . . . .                     | 244 |
| 4.193 | Fields of ServiceLevelObjective. . . . .                           | 244 |
| 4.194 | Fields of ServiceLevelObjectiveRef. . . . .                        | 245 |
| 4.195 | Fields of ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold. . . . .                  | 245 |
| 4.196 | Fields of ServiceLevelObjective_Create. . . . .                    | 246 |
| 4.197 | Fields of ServiceLevelObjective_Update. . . . .                    | 247 |
| 4.198 | Fields of ServiceLevelSpecConsequence. . . . .                     | 247 |
| 4.199 | Fields of ServiceLevelSpecification. . . . .                       | 248 |
| 4.200 | Fields of ServiceLevelSpecificationRef. . . . .                    | 248 |
| 4.201 | Fields of ServiceLevelSpecification_Create. . . . .                | 248 |
| 4.202 | Fields of ServiceLevelSpecification_Update. . . . .                | 249 |
| 4.203 | Fields of ServiceRef. . . . .                                      | 249 |
| 4.204 | Fields of ServiceRefOrValue. . . . .                               | 250 |
| 4.205 | Fields of ServiceRelationship. . . . .                             | 251 |
| 4.206 | Fields of ServiceSpecRelationship. . . . .                         | 251 |
| 4.207 | Fields of ServiceSpecification. . . . .                            | 252 |
| 4.208 | Fields of ServiceSpecificationRef. . . . .                         | 253 |
| 4.209 | Fields of ServiceSpecification_Create. . . . .                     | 254 |
| 4.210 | Fields of ServiceSpecification_Update. . . . .                     | 254 |
| 4.211 | Fields of ServiceStateType. . . . .                                | 255 |
| 4.212 | Fields of Service_Create. . . . .                                  | 256 |
| 4.213 | Fields of Service_Update. . . . .                                  | 257 |
| 4.214 | Fields of Skill. . . . .   | 257 |
| 4.215 | Fields of StatusChange. . . . .                                    | 258 |
| 4.216 | Fields of TargetEntitySchema. . . . .                              | 258 |
| 4.217 | Fields of TargetProductSchema. . . . .                             | 258 |
| 4.218 | Fields of TargetResourceSchema. . . . .                            | 258 |
| 4.219 | Fields of TaskStateType. . . . .                                   | 259 |
| 4.220 | Fields of TaxDefinition. . . . .                                   | 259 |
| 4.221 | Fields of TaxExemptionCertificate. . . . .                         | 260 |
| 4.222 | Fields of TaxItem. . . . .   | 260 |
| 4.223 | Fields of TimeInterval. . . . .                                    | 260 |
| 4.224 | Fields of TimePeriod. . . . .                                      | 261 |
| 4.225 | Fields of Topic. . . . .   | 261 |
| 4.226 | Fields of TroubleTicket. . . . .                                   | 262 |
| 4.227 | Fields of TroubleTicketRelationship. . . . .                       | 262 |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 4.228 | Fields of TroubleTicketStatusType. . . . . | 263 |
| 4.229 | Fields of TroubleTicket_Create. . . . .    | 264 |
| 4.230 | Fields of TroubleTicket_Update. . . . .    | 264 |
| 4.231 | Fields of UsageEstimation. . . . .         | 265 |

# 1 Document Meta Information

## 1.1 Document Change Record

Changes to this document are tracked electronically. No signature is required by the authors. The following information can prove the integrity of the document and reveal any change.



Figure 1.1: DCR QR-Code.

## 1.2 Documents

### 1.2.1 Reference Documents

| Acronym | Reference | Title                                | Version |
|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| PSI-DL  | PSI-DL    | PSI Document List                    | 1.0.0   |
| PSI-ICD | PSI-ICD   | Interface Control Document           | 1.0.0   |
| PSI-TAD | PSI-TAD   | Terms, Abbreviations and Definitions | 1.0.0   |

Table 1.1: Reference Documents.

## 2 Introduction

The Pooling & Sharing Interfaces Definitions (PSID) project is an ESA co-funded effort to define a common standard for the interfaces of Pooling & Sharing Systems (PSS) for Satellite Communication (SatCom) services. A PSS is a digital platform for matchmaking SatCom users' demands (both commercial and institutional) with SatCom providers' offers. Bringing together multiple SatCom providers in one platform makes the market transparent, thus allowing users to get an overview of the market and to compare different offers efficiently. Additionally, a PSS assists users with little knowledge about the SatCom domain defining their requirements on the SatCom services. Those two aspects combined allow for fast access to the services and an efficient usage of the available capacities. To accomplish this, a PSS steps in between the usual processes of finding a provider/supplier, requesting an offer, and ordering the desired products or services, either as a service broker or by pooling products and services from different providers and offering them as an intermediary or distributor. Subsequently, the PSS can be used to monitor the services and manage multiple missions in a single application.

Eventually, a PSS can also be used as (or manage) a community hub, i.e., a number of end users or customers with similar interest that *share* their common resources and utilize a commonly obtained *pool* of SatCom capacities. This strategy increases the efficient usage of scarce resources further.

There are already different approaches on PSSs, that might lead to an unnecessary fragmentation of the market. Therefore, a common standard for the interfaces of a PSS is required to allow the interaction between those different PSSs and reduce the effort of SatCom providers to offer their product and services via multiple PSSs to maximize their reach.

Such a standard needs to take care of the different interfaces involved in the aforementioned processes, i.e.,

1. an interface between PSS and resource providers (satellite operators, service providers, or other PSSs),
2. an interface between the PSS and users, and
3. an interface between PSS and its own governance.

The goal of this project is to mainly define aspect 1 and to develop a software mock-up as needed to validate the various interfaces developed.

The PSI standard derives from the existing industry-standard "Open Digital Framework" of **TM Forum** alliance<sup>1</sup>. The "Open Digital Framework" is a reference framework for delivering online Information, Communications and Entertainment services to the telecom world. It empowers market participants to compete and cooperate. One of PSI's goals is to make this existing standard fit for the world of satellite communication.

The consortium for this project consists of the service & technology providers SES Techcom and CGI, as well as of the SatCom operators SES, Hellas Sat, Hispasat, Hisdesat, and LuxGovSat, and Inmarsat being both a service & technology provider and a SatCom operator.

<sup>1</sup> See <https://www.tmforum.org/resources/reference/gb991-tm-forums-core-concepts-and-principles-v22-0-0/>

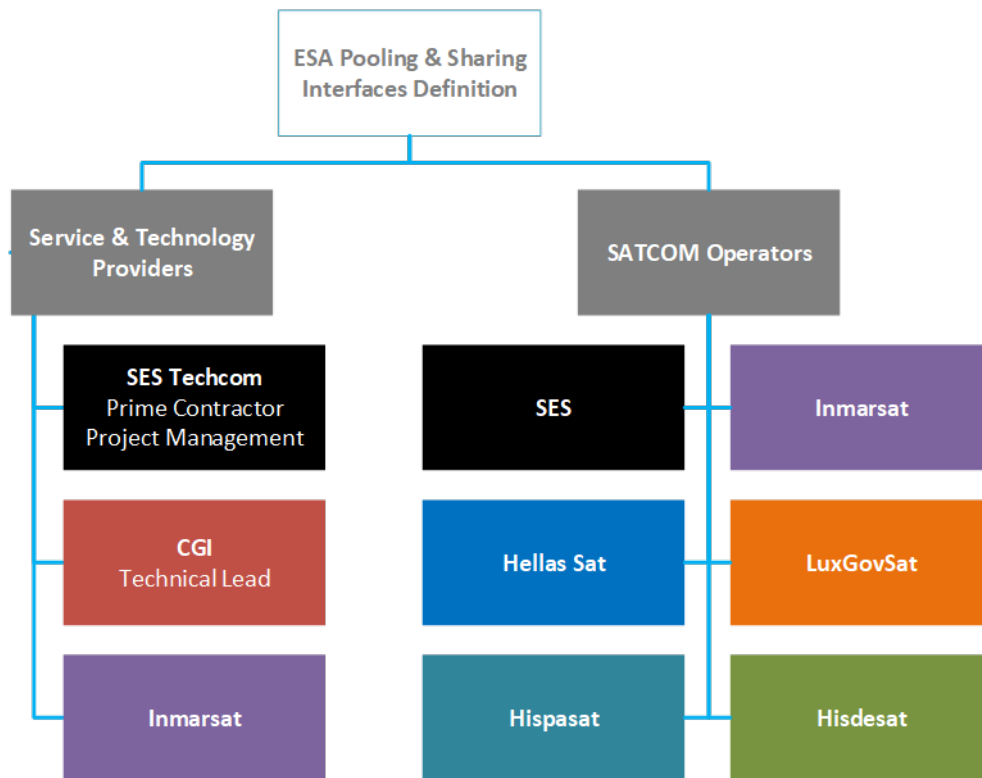


Figure 2.1: The PSI consortium.

## 2.1 Scope of Document

This document is the Interface Control Document of the Pooling & Sharing Interface (PSI). It contains the description of the interfaces between a PSS and a provider or two PSS, which are based on TM Forum OpenAPIs.

The following sections heavily refer to terms, abbreviations and definitions defined in the [PSI-TAD].

### 2.1.1 Compiled Document

**NOTE:** THIS IS A COMPILED DOCUMENT <sup>2</sup>

This document has been compiled/generated from external sources and is not being written as-is. Therefore, any changes made within this compiled version of the document will be lost upon recompilation!

To make (permanent) changes, edit the respective sources directly or contact the PSID team.

### 2.1.2 Signature

Changes to this document are tracked electronically. No signature is required by the authors. The information in the “Source Control” chapter can prove the integrity of the document and reveal any change.

<sup>2</sup>Document compiled on 2024-04-19 12:46.

## 2.2 Release Notes

### 2.2.1 PSI First Release Note - Version 1.0.0

#### 2.2.1.1 Introduction

Welcome to the inaugural release of the Pooling and Sharing Interface API! This marks the beginning of an exciting journey. Below, you'll find details about the features, enhancements, and other important aspects of this release.

#### 2.2.1.2 Key Highlights

- The PSI Standard provides a unified interface for satellite communication providers, enabling seamless integration and collaboration between various operators and systems.
- Version 1.0 includes essential features that have been developed in response to feedback from our consortium members and external observers.
  - TM Forum compatible catalog and inventory APIs
  - Inquiry API for distributed matchmaking between customer requirements and resource provider's products
  - Order process compliant with TM Forum
  - Distributed event handling
- This release focuses on raising awareness of the PSI Standard and gathering valuable user feedback to inform future enhancements.

#### 2.2.1.3 What's New

- **PSI001 - Customer Inquiry Management API:** The Customer Inquiry Management API is wrapping the Catalog Management APIs to provide results based on an inquiry sent by the customer. The Customer Inquiry Management API takes care of the handling of inquiries sent by a customer and responded by a PSS or provider.

The PSS may provide different ways for the customer to create an inquiry, depending on the expertise of the user. These can range from just selecting from templates with commonly used product types, optionally customizing the characteristics or even the manual definition of the communication needs.

Included REST APIs: \* `customerInquiry`: Customer Inquiry API

- **PSI620 - Product Catalog Management API:** Based on TMF620 - Product Catalog Management API (Version 4.1.0).

The Product Catalog Management API provides a standardized solution for rapidly adding partners' products to an existing Catalog. It brings the capability for Service Providers to directly feed partners systems with the technical description of the products they propose to them.

The Product Catalog Management API provides the operation for the maintenance of product specifications available in the PSS, brought in by providers. A provider wants to utilize a PSS to offer their products to the users of the PSS. The products implement a product specification (describing general characteristics of the product), and they bundle one or more services and/or on-site resources. Therefore, a provider needs to be



able to register(create) product specifications to the PSS, modify, remove or view them. Another PSS needs to be able to view the product specifications as well.

The TM Forum API is extended by Product Template REST API.

Included REST APIs: \* /productOffering: Product Offering API \* /productSpecification: Product Specification API \* /productTemplate: Product Template API

- **PSI620 - Trouble Ticket Management API:** Based on TMF621 - Trouble Ticket Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Trouble Ticket API provides a standardized client interface to Trouble Ticket Management Systems for creating, tracking and managing trouble tickets as a result of an issue or problem identified by a customer or another system. Examples of Trouble Ticket API originators (clients) include CRM applications, network management or fault management systems, or other Trouble Ticket management systems (e.g. B2B).

The Trouble Ticket API provides the operation for tracking incident reports, complaints and other requests of customers and providers. They can be processed either by a PSS helpdesk operator if they concern the functionality of the PSS itself, or by the provider if they affect a SATCOM service. Most likely, the actual implementation is outsourced to an existing ticket system or the CRM.

Included REST APIs: \* /troubleTicket: Trouble Ticket API

- **PSI622 - Product Ordering Management API:** Based on TMF622 - Product Ordering Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Product Ordering API provides a standardized mechanism for placing a product order with all the necessary order parameters. The API consists of a simple set of operations that interact with CRM/Order Negotiation systems consistently. A product order is created based on a product offer that is defined in a catalog. The product offer identifies the product or set of products that are available to a customer, and includes characteristics such as pricing, product options and market. This API provides a task based resource to request order cancellation.

The product order references the product offer and identifies any specific requests made by the customer.

Included REST APIs: \* productOrder: Product Order API

- **PSI632 - Party Management API:** Based on TMF632 - Party Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The party API provides standardized mechanism for party management such as creation, update, retrieval, deletion and notification of events. A Party can be an individual or an organization that has any kind of relation with the enterprise. A Party is created to record individual or organization information before the assignment of any role. For example, within the context of a split billing mechanism, Party API allows creation of the individual or organization that will play the role of 3rd payer for a given offer and, then, allows consultation or update of their information.

Included REST APIs: \* individual: Individual API \* organization: Organization API

- **PSI633 - Service Catalog Management API:** Based on TMF633 - Service Catalog Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Service Catalog Management API allows the management of the entire lifecycle of the service catalog elements.

The TM Forum API is extended by Service Template REST API.

Included REST APIs: \* /serviceSpecification: Service Specification API \* /serviceTemplate: Service Template API

- **PSI634 - Resource Catalog Management API** Based on TMF634 - Resource Catalog Management API (Version 4.1.0).

The Resource Catalog Management API allows the management of the entire lifecycle of the Resource Catalog elements and the consultation of resource catalog elements during several processes such as ordering process.

The TM Forum API is extended by Resource Template REST API.

Included REST APIs: \* /resourceSpecification: Resource Specification API \* /resourceTemplate: Resource Template API

- **PSI637 - Product Inventory Management API**: Based on TMF637 - Product Inventory Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Product Inventory Management API provides standardized mechanism for product inventory management such as creation, update and retrieval of the representation of a product in the inventory. It also allows the notification of events related to product lifecycle.

Included REST APIs: \* /product: Product Inventory API

- **PSI638 - Service Inventory Management API**: Based on TMF638 - Service Inventory Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Service Inventory Management API provides standardized mechanism for service inventory management such as creation, update and retrieval of the representation of a service in the inventory. It also allows the notification of events related to service lifecycle.

Included REST APIs: \* /service: Service Inventory API

- **PSI639 - Resource Inventory Management API**: Based on TMF639 - Resource Inventory Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Resource Inventory Management API provides standardized mechanism for resource inventory management such as creation, update and retrieval of the representation of a resource in the inventory. It also allows the notification of events related to resource lifecycle.

Included REST APIs: \* /resource: Resource Inventory API

- **PSI657 - Service Quality Management API** Based on TMF657 Service Quality Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Service Quality Management API provides standardized mechanism for managing service level objectives (SLO) and service level specifications (SLS), which in turn are used to define service level agreements (SLAs) and declare monitoring of services and resources on provider side.

Included REST APIs: \* serviceLevelObjective: Service Level Objective API \* serviceLevelSpecification: Service Level Specification API

- **PSI667 - Document Management API**: Based on TMF667 Document Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Document Management API provides the operations to synchronize documents and document versions across systems, i.e., between providers, customers and PSS. It also provides operations for uploading documents as well as for viewing of documents online. For example, a product offering of a provider is accompanied by a Service Level Agreement that should be shared with the customer via REST API, or when an order is concluded, an interface is required for sending the invoice.

Included REST APIs: \* document: Document Management API \* attachment: Attachment Management API

- **PSI678 - Customer Bill Management API:** Based on TMF678 - Customer Bill Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Customer Bill Management API allows operations to find and retrieve one or several customer bills (also called invoices) produced for a customer also allows operations to find and retrieve the details of applied customer billing rates presented on a customer bill.

It takes care of bills (invoices) produced for a customer for placed orders in the PSS. A customer bill or invoice is a document produced at the end of a regular back office process at the provider side which runs according to a bill cycle definition. The customer bill contains information about the total amount due to be paid by a customer for the ordered product(s) during the billing period, the due date for the payment, and other information like the order and attachment references.

Included REST APIs: \* `customerBill`: Customer Bill Management API

- **Stock Management API:** Based on TMF687 - Stock Management API (Version 4.1.0).

The Stock Management API provides standardized mechanism for product stock management such as creation, update and retrieval of the representation of a product stock, reserve product stock, check or query product stock or adjust product stock. It also allows the notification of events related to them.

The Stock Management API provides the operations to wrap the inventories to allow a PSS (on behalf of a customer) to check the availability of a provider's product. There are more operations that are performed internally on the provider side, which are not covered by the PSI but may be implemented consistently with TM Forum.

Included REST APIs: \* `checkProductStock`: Stock Check API

- **PSI688 - Event Management API:**

Based on TMF688 - Event Management API (Version 4.0.0).

The Event Management API provides a standardized client interface to the enterprise event management system for creating, managing and receiving service related events to (indicatively) drive automation workflows, notify other service providers for service outages and SLA violations, trigger Trouble Ticket creation, and enable more complex orchestration scenarios between management systems. The Event Management API can also be used to convey business level Events in support of other processes.

Some processes between a PSS and a provider (or PSS and PSS), such as customer inquiries and orders, can take longer time to complete. For example, when a customer inquiry is created, the provider may require significant time to process and respond with an adequate product offering. Or, when a product order is placed by a customer, it can take hours to days for its state to change, e.g. from *inProgress* to *completed*.

Inside a PSS (or a sophisticated provider system) the anticipated approach to propagate such state changes are message queues. A direct connection between these, although possible, would result in a strong coupling of the systems and major implications by the interface definition on the internal implementations. In order to avoid this, the Event Management defines how to exchange the information using REST.

Note that this does not enforce the use of message queues. All named operations and endpoints can also be implemented in a monolithic application.

Included REST APIs: \* `hub`: Event Hub API \* `listener`: Event Listener API

## 2.2.1.4 Known Limitations

1. Standardized JSON Schemas for resources, services, and products (including space assets and user terminals) are not available in the first release of PSI due do contractual obligations. They will be made available in the next release.

2. The Service Quality Management is rather basic. There is an ongoing effort to align this set of APIs with the results of a TM Forum Catalyst project. More information will follow in one of the next releases.
3. The Inquiry Management API implies the existence of a Mission Management Service. However, the available API implements only the outgoing interface. A full set of APIs to implement such a service are subject to an upcoming release.

## 2.2.2 Feedback and Contributions

We value your feedback! If you encounter any issues or have suggestions, please reach out. Additionally, we welcome contributions from the community.

## 2.3 High-Level Connection

This document describes the interfaces any PSS and any provider system must implement to enable communication between them. Unless specified otherwise, all interfaces are implemented RESTful, which includes the following properties:

- **Connection Type:** ad-hoc
- **Protocol:** HTTP(S)
- **Content Type:** JSON

Each of the following sections describe the available endpoints and operations, including the parameters, and request bodies. Wherever a named class is referenced see the [Data-Transfer-Objects](#) section for details. All information is also available as OpenAPI Specifications<sup>3</sup> in annex I of this document. These files can be used to generate server and client code<sup>4</sup> in a programming language of choice.

Every interface is implemented by a server and a client. There is no clear distinction between a PSS and a provider system in this document, since both can implement each side depending on the use-case. Especially the broker-type PSS will often receive data from one party (e.g. the customer) as a server and forward it to another (e.g. the provider) as a client. The PSI mock-up is a sample implementation of the endpoints described in the ICD.

It is up to the implementor to decide how the endpoints will be implemented internally on their side. For recommended guidelines and design patterns when implementing TM Forum's REST APIs, use the TMF630 REST API Design Guidelines 4.2.0<sup>5</sup> document as a reference. Filtering, for instance, is an optional function that is not required to be implemented for the GET endpoints returning lists of objects. Therefore, it is not part of the parameters listed in the respective endpoint sections of the ICD. If an implementor of the server side decides to develop it, *Part One* of the REST API Design Guidelines describes the recommendations for querying resources with attribute filtering, while *Part Six* describes advanced collection filtering using JSON Path. Client implementors are advised to clarify which filters are available on the server side.

<sup>3</sup><https://swagger.io/resources/open-api/>

<sup>4</sup><https://swagger.io/tools/swagger-codegen/>

<sup>5</sup><https://www.tmfforum.org/resources/specification/tmf630-rest-api-design-guidelines-4-2-0/>

## 2.4 Security Considerations

The PSID is designed to be as implementation-agnostic as possible, so it can be used as a building block for any PSS or client (user, provider and governance). Therefore, it must also be integrated in the overall security solution of the implementing system and can not establish strong requirements on those aspects. The following subsections will provide an overview of interface-related security aspects the implementor must consider, as well as some guidance on available solutions.

### 2.4.1 Transport Encryption

As stated in the introduction, all data is exchanged with TLS encryption using HTTPS. It is strongly recommended using the latest version (which is 1.3 at the time of writing) and to disable older versions via the server configuration to prevent downgrade attacks. The recommendation also applies to internal subsystems, even if they are not using PSI directly. Each party can decide whether to use a well-known certification authority or to arrange a custom Public-Key-Infrastructure (PKI). In the latter case, the root keys of the PKI have to be exchanged beforehand to establish the connection.

For extended security, the implementation can introduce additional encryption layers. Most notably, classified systems will most likely require a VPN connection. The soft- or hardware solution for the connection is to be agreed beforehand.

The above-mentioned measures are implemented on the transport layer and therefore transparent to the application. But this implies that the data is only encrypted on the network between one system and another. It is quite common though to use middleboxes like reverse-proxies and load-balancers, which will decrypt and re-encrypt the data for transmission to the next system. For highest security, the parties can agree to use the JSON Web Encryption (JWE, RFC 7516) technology. It enables the encryption of the message body (e.g. an inquiry), so it can only be decrypted by the target subsystem.

### 2.4.2 Authentication

Authentication is the process of validating the identity of a communication partner. This can be between two systems (PSS-to-Provider, PSS-to-PSS) or between a natural person and a system. Setting up the authentication for the first time is part of the accreditation process.

Since all data exchange is based on HTTPS, the server is always authenticated via the SSL certificate. As described above, the authenticity is checked either via a well-known certification authority or via a custom PKI. Additionally, it is possible to use certificate pinning (RFC 7469) to prevent man-in-the-middle attacks.

There are many standardized authentication methods available for clients. Selecting the right one depends on the security needs and structure of the implementation. There may also be differences made for authentication of other systems and natural persons.

For machine-to-machine communication, each implementation is expected to have a configuration of allowed hosts (e.g. `api.example.com:8081`) and their respective authentication scheme and credentials. Depending on the operational requirements, this may be offered as a self-service UI or restricted to the system operators (e.g. for security reasons or complexity concerns). When calling an endpoint, the respective authentication can be selected and applied automatically.

The recommended authentication method is the OAuth 2.0 protocol, which is also favoured by the REST API Design Guidelines of TM Forum. It separates the authentication provider from the rest of the system and allows authenticating systems and natural persons alike. The credentials to authenticate the client can be classic combinations

of username and password, a second-factor, or certificate-based like the server authentication. Either way they are sent to the authentication provider before the first request, which then verifies the identity and creates an access token. The token is stored in a server-side session (using a short-lived cookie in the client browser) or returned to the client for further use as an HTTP-Header (useful for machine-to-machine communication).

### 2.4.3 Authorization and Data Visibility

Authorization is closely related to the above described authentication: It is the process of determining whether the authenticated entity has access to a source. Because of the close relation, it is not possible to define this without implying an authorization method. This chapter describes two aspects, which have to be considered by the server implementation.

First, it has to check the permissions of the client to access any given endpoint. For example, there are endpoints that are only allowed to be called by the system governance (see [PSI-TOD]). Consequently, any request by other parties must be prohibited, and a 403 status code must be returned as described in the [PSI-ICD]. The most common concept for this is role based access control (RBAC).

If the client is allowed to access the endpoint, the server must also check if the client is allowed to perform the given operation on the requested data. This could be implemented by using an access control list (ACL). As long as not stated otherwise, every party is only allowed to read and update entities they previously created themselves. The owner will extend this access as side effects to other actions:

- As part of resource accreditation, the resource is made visible to SATCOM users.
- When an order is created, the party information of the customer is made visible to the provider.

The system might also provide further internal processes to make data *writable* by other parties, e.g. for other persons in the same organization or a mission expert that supports the customer in the process of service acquisition. These permission checks are mandatory for the overall entity, but can also be performed on single attributes if required.

The Event API needs special attention in this regard. The implementation must assure that no published events are leaked to third parties. Also, it shall ensure that received events are processed under the same conditions as above.

### 2.4.4 Other Security Aspects

There are other security aspects that should be considered by all systems independently of the PSI. The following (incomplete) list is indicating some well-known ones, that could be part of the accreditation process if deemed relevant for the governance:

- Securing data-at-rest (e.g. in databases) from unauthorized access and data loss
- Denial-of-Service attacks
- Brute-Force attacks
- Replay attacks
- Physical security

## 2.5 Types and Characteristics

The PSS defines a set of supported types for resources, services and products in consultation with the providers. It provides them in a JSON Schema file that is made available through the API itself or can be exchanged offline. Each type then defines *characteristics* that describe the exact nature of it.

Product types are also the fundament of the matchmaking: The customer specifies a set of inquired characteristics and the PSS will find products that satisfy them. The result can be a single service or resource, that satisfies all requirements, or a more or less complex combination of such, depending on the capabilities of the algorithm. If partial matches are allowed, services that only partially match the inquired features are included into the results.

Both sides, PSS and Provider, may introduce additional characteristics, e.g. as part of the development of new or enhanced products. In any case, no assumptions shall be made on the support of those by the other side: If the PSS adds support for a new characteristic, it has to define a sensible, neutral default value that is applied to all specifications that do not contain the new characteristic. No provider shall be penalized in the matchmaking for not defining it, unless the user explicitly requests the new characteristic. If a provider sends a new characteristic, the PSS may decide to ignore it, or to accept and visualize it as-is for the customer without further handling.

The following subsections describe the set of resource, service and product types that were analysed in the course of the project. While these are not part of the standard per se, it is sensible for most systems to support them.

### 2.5.1 Examples

The following examples show different scenarios of how features and characteristics can be used in three phases of the service lifecycle:

1. The customer inquiry,
2. the response with matching specifications from the catalog and
3. the actual service implementation which is stored in the inventory.

They are structured according to the “Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2023/1054”, which defines the service portfolio of the Union Space Programme, and covers the service layers L0 - L2.

#### 2.5.1.1 Raw Bandwidth (L0)

Inquiry:



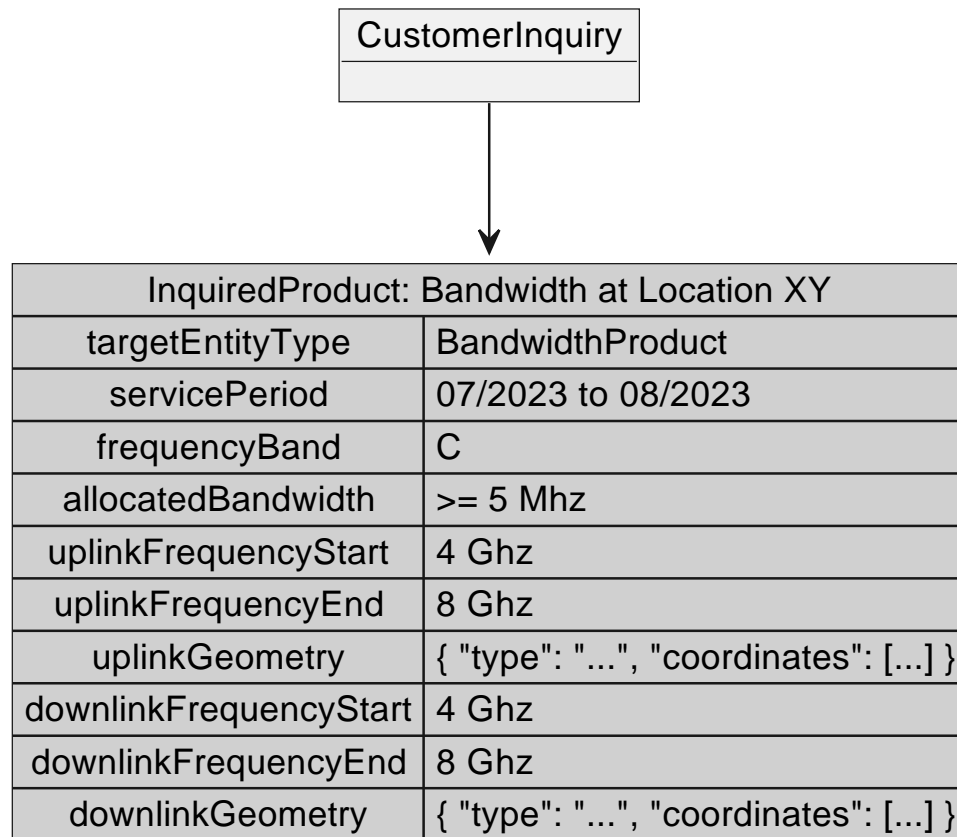


Figure 2.2: Example Inquiry for Raw Bandwidth

Results:



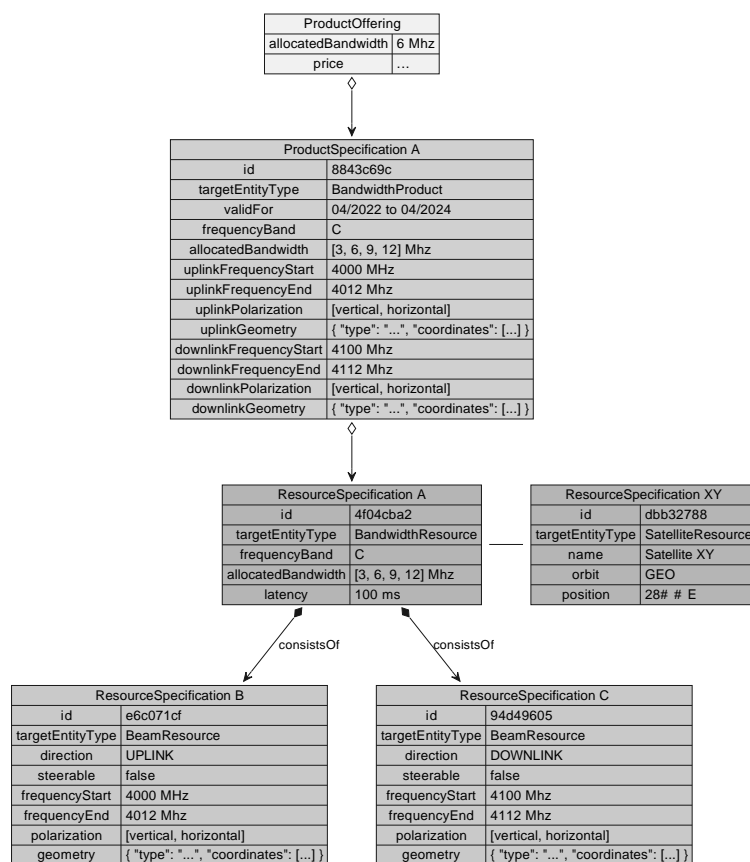


Figure 2.3: Example Results for Raw Bandwidth

Implementation:

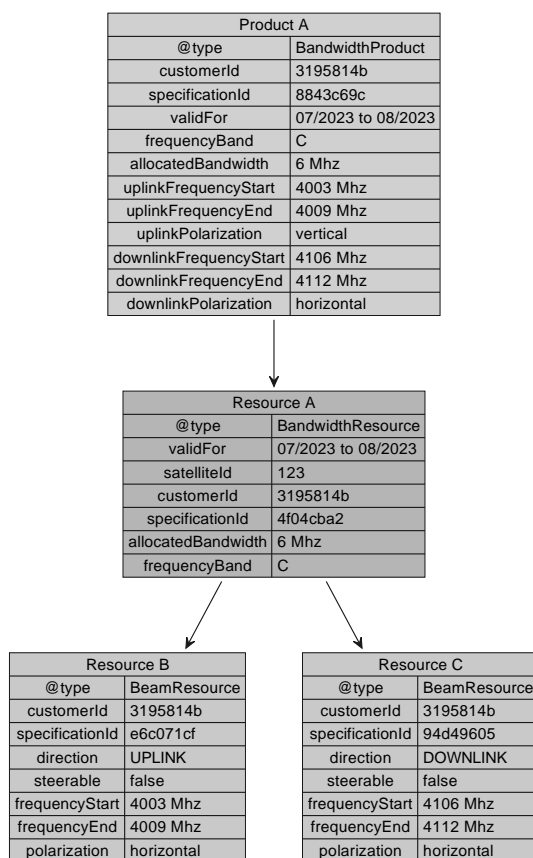


Figure 2.4: Example Inventory for Raw Bandwidth

Note that the geometry is deliberately not copied to the resource instances in this example. Since the beams are not steerable, copying this information would most probably not add any value. The implementation may choose to do so if justified, e.g. to track the actual configuration of steerable beams.

### 2.5.1.2 Anchoring Capacity (L1)

Inquiry:

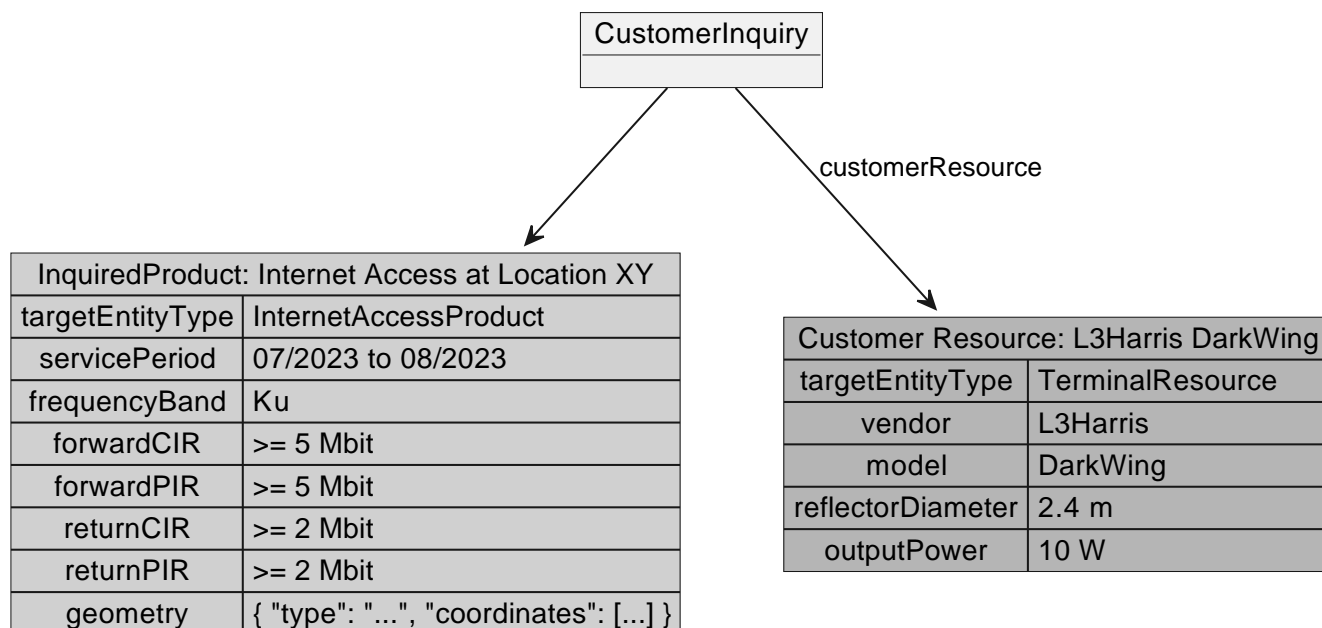


Figure 2.5: Example Inquiry for Anchoring Capacity

Results:

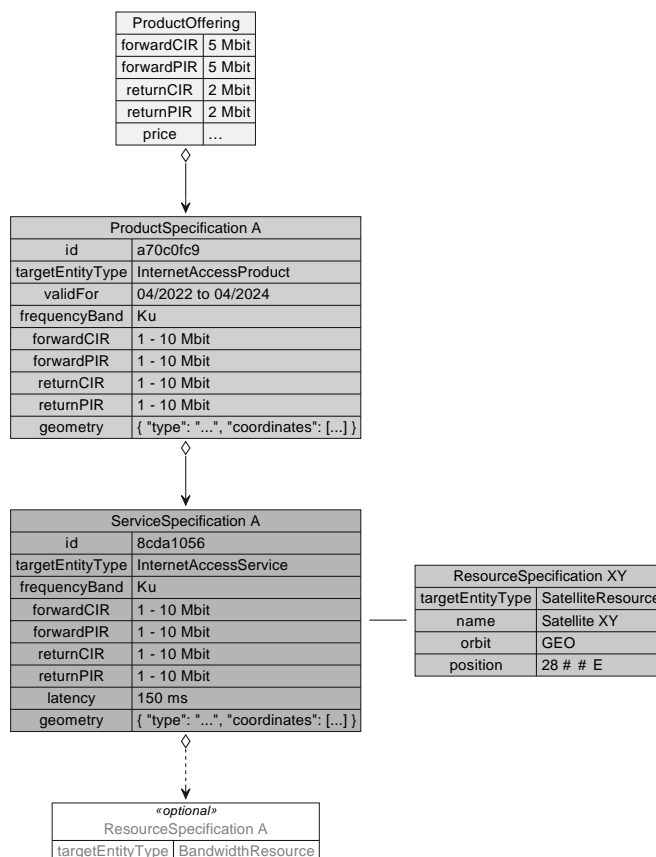


Figure 2.6: Example Results for Anchoring Capacity

Implementation:

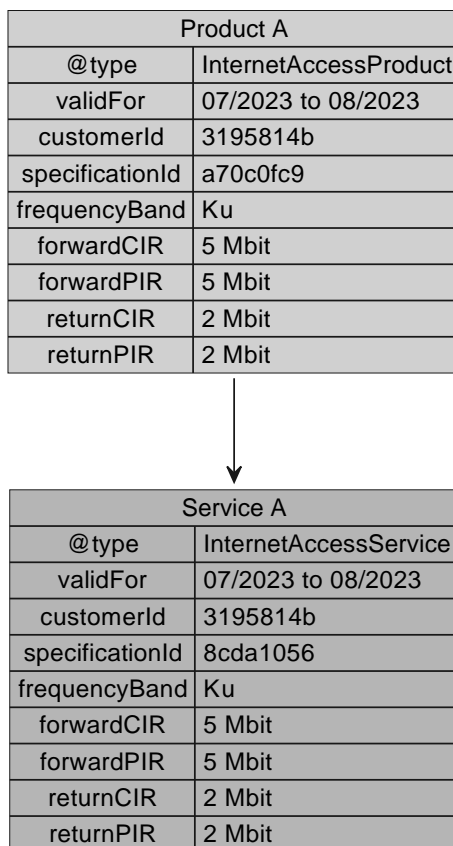


Figure 2.7: Example Inventory for Anchoring Capacity

### 2.5.1.3 End-to-End Service (L2)

Inquiry:

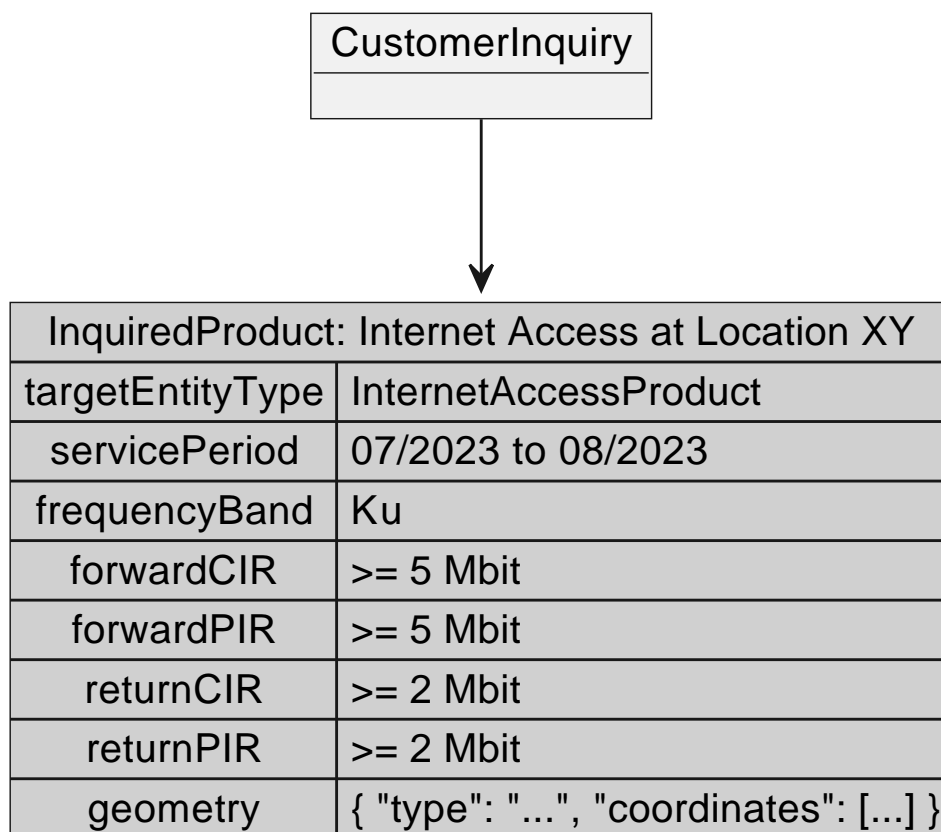


Figure 2.8: Example Inquiry for End-to-End Service

Results:

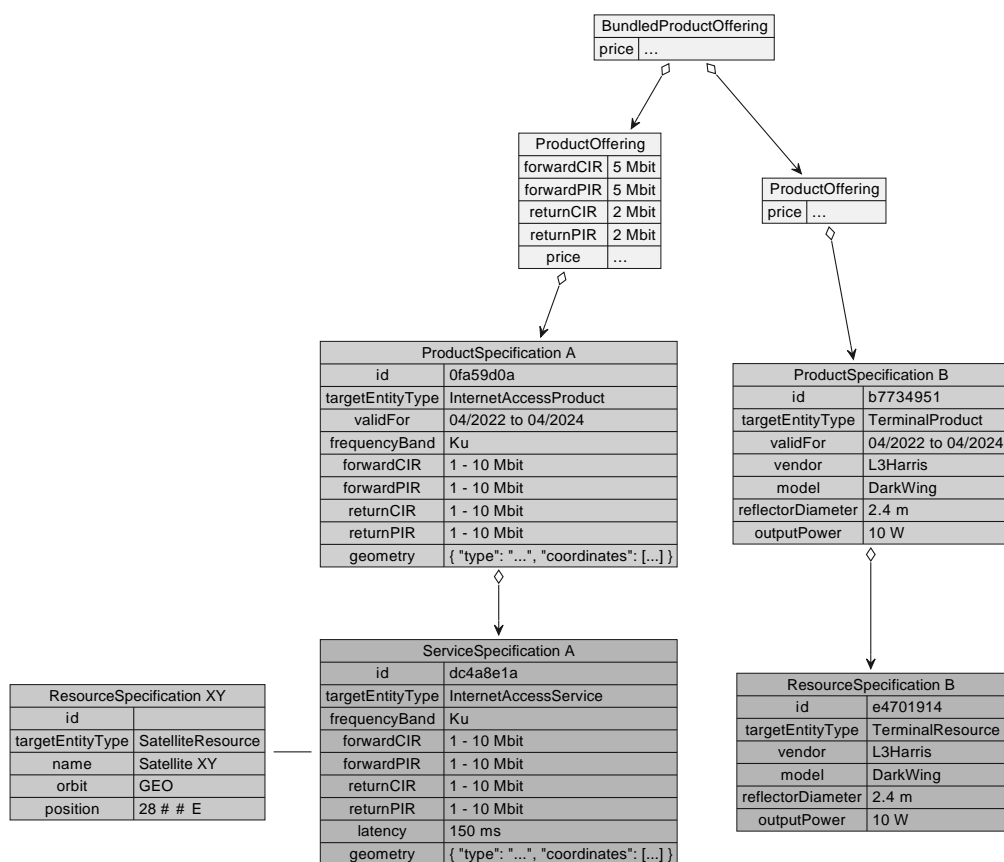


Figure 2.9: Example Results for End-to-End Service

Implementation:

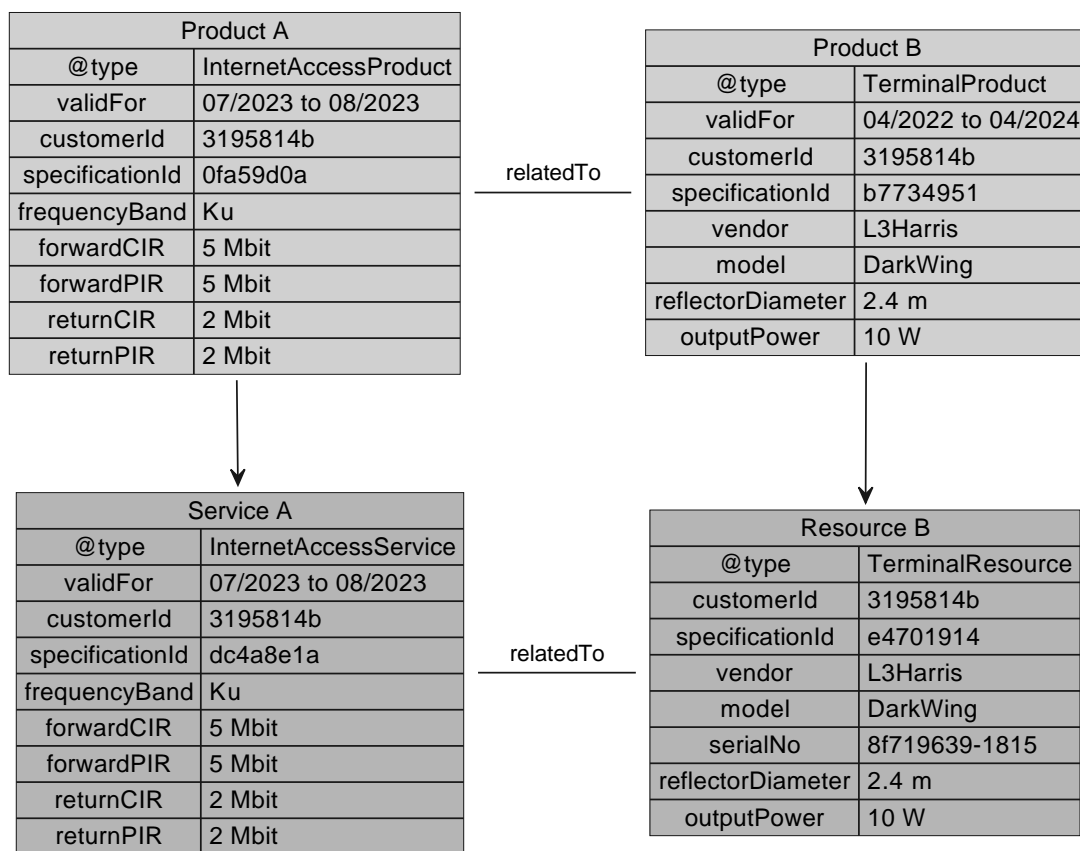


Figure 2.10: Example Inventory for End-to-End Service

### 2.5.1.4 Multi-Product Request

An inquiry can contain multiple product requests at the same time. This can be used to either request different services that may be cheaper when bought as a package, or to describe varying communication needs in the course of a mission. The following example combines both cases: the mission starts with only one end-to-end service with low information rate, then increases it and adds additional raw bandwidth.

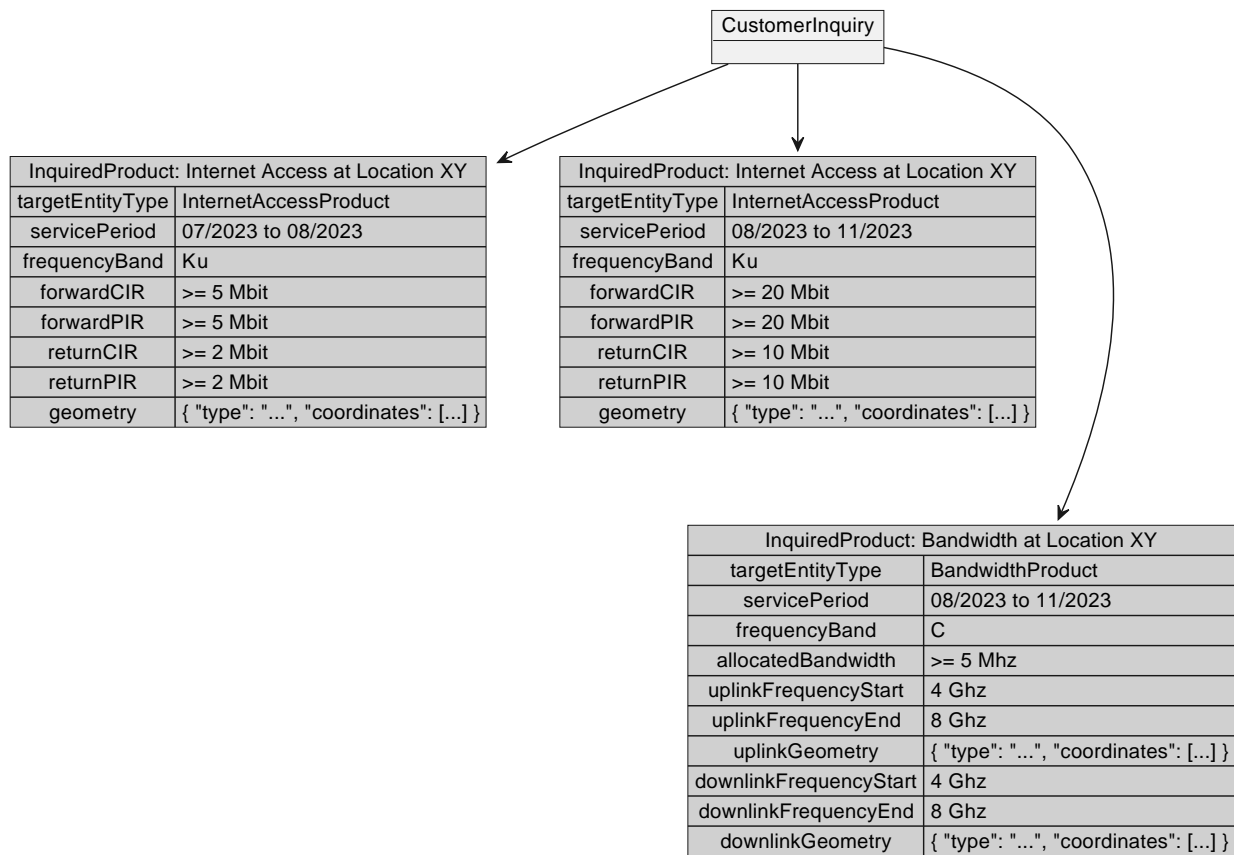


Figure 2.11: Example Of A Customer Inquiry of Internet Access / Bandwidth

The result of this inquiry is a combination of the results above and therefore not shown. Depending on the capabilities of the matchmaking, the internet access can be fulfilled by just one provider that is able to upgrade the active service, or it could offer two services possibly by different providers. The *BandwidthProduct* result is likely to be independent, but could also be bundled with the other two.

## 2.5.2 JSON Schemas

The following example demonstrates the structure of a JSON Schema. Apart from the identifier and description, the main content is the list of properties. Each one is defined by its name and type, and can be further qualified with value constraints and whether they are required. Lastly, they typically share all basic properties with the underlying entity, which is the *Service* in this case.



| JSON Schema: InternetAccessService |   |             |   |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|---|
| \$schema                           | http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#                           |             |   |
| \$id                               | InternetAccessService.schema.json                                 |             |   |
| title                              | InternetAccessService   |             |   |
| description                        | Describes a service that provides internet access via satellites. |             |   |
| allOf                              | \$ref Service.schema.json#Service                                 |             |   |
| properties                         | frequencyBand   | type        | string  |
|                                    |   | enum        | P   |
|                                    |   |             | L   |
|                                    |   |             | S   |
|                                    |   |             | C   |
|                                    |   |             | X   |
|                                    |   |             | KA  |
|                                    |   |             | MILKA   |
|                                    |   |             | KU  |
|                                    | forwardCIR  | type        | integer   |
|                                    |   | default     | 0   |
|                                    |   | description | Measured in kbps                                  |
|                                    | forwardPIR  | type        | integer   |
|                                    |   | description | Measured in kbps                                  |
|                                    | returnCIR   | type        | integer   |
|                                    |   | default     | 0   |
|                                    |   | description | Measured in kbps                                  |
|                                    | returnPIR   | type        | integer   |
|                                    |   | description | Measured in kbps                                  |
|                                    | latency   | type        | integer   |
|                                    |   | description | Measured in ms                                    |
|                                    | geometry  | type        | object  |
|                                    |   | \$ref       | https://geojson.org/schema/FeatureCollection.json |
| required                           | frequencyBand   |             |   |
|                                    | forwardPIR  |             |   |
|                                    | returnPIR   |             |   |

Figure 2.12: JSON Schema for InternetAccessService

More example schemas (including space assets and user terminals) are not available in the first release of PSI due to contractual obligations. It will be made available in the next release.

## 3 REST APIs

### 3.1 attachment (/documentManagement)

Attachment Management API

#### 3.1.1 GET /document/{documentId}/attachment

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment

**Summary:** List or find Attachment objects

##### 3.1.1.1 Parameters

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| documentId | string | Yes      | The identifier of the Document.                        |
| fields     | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response. |

Table 3.1: Parameters of GET document/{documentId}/attachment.

##### 3.1.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Success               | Attachment |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.2: Responses of GET document/{documentId}/attachment.

##### 3.1.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-10-View\_All\_Attachments

### 3.1.2 POST /document/{documentId}/attachment

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment

**Summary:** Creates an Attachment

#### 3.1.2.1 Parameters

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description                     |
|------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|
| documentId | string | Yes      | The identifier of the Document. |

Table 3.3: Parameters of POST document/{documentId}/attachment.

#### 3.1.2.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| multipart/form-data            | Attachment_Create |
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Attachment_Create |

Table 3.4: Request Body of POST document/{documentId}/attachment.

#### 3.1.2.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 201  | Created               | Attachment |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.5: Responses of POST document/{documentId}/attachment.

#### 3.1.2.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-06-Create\_Attachment

### 3.1.3 GET /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}

**Summary:** Retrieves an Attachment by ID

#### 3.1.3.1 Parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| documentId   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the Document.                    |
| attachmentId | string | Yes      | The identifier of the Attachment.                  |
| fields       | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response. |

Table 3.6: Parameters of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

#### 3.1.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Success               | Attachment |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.7: Responses of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

#### 3.1.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-09-View\_Attachment

### 3.1.4 DELETE /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}

**Summary:** Deletes an Attachment

### 3.1.4.1 Parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description                   |
|--------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------|
| documentId   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the document.   |
| attachmentId | string | Yes      | Identifier of the attachment. |

Table 3.8: Parameters of DELETE document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

### 3.1.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.9: Responses of DELETE document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

### 3.1.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-08-Remove\_Attachment

## 3.1.5 PATCH /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}**Summary:** Updates an Attachment

### 3.1.5.1 Parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|--------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| documentId   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the document.   |
| attachmentId | string | Yes      | The identifier of the attachment. |

Table 3.10: Parameters of PATCH document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

### 3.1.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| multipart/form-data            | Attachment_Update |
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Attachment_Update |

Table 3.11: Request Body of PATCH document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

### 3.1.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Updated               | Attachment |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.12: Responses of PATCH document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}.

### 3.1.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-07-Update\_Attachment

## 3.1.6 GET /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content

**Summary:** Retrieves an Attachment content by ID

### 3.1.6.1 Parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|--------------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| documentId   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the Document.   |
| attachmentId | string | Yes      | The identifier of the Attachment. |

Table 3.13: Parameters of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content.

### 3.1.6.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success               | binary  |
| 302  | Found                 | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.14: Responses of GET document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content.

### 3.1.6.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-11-Fetch\_Attachment\_Content

## 3.1.7 PUT /document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content**Summary:** Updates the content of an Attachment

### 3.1.7.1 Parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description                  |
|--------------|--------|----------|------------------------------|
| documentId   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Document   |
| attachmentId | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Attachment |

Table 3.15: Parameters of PUT document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content.

### 3.1.7.2 Request Body

| Content Type | Reference |
|--------------|-----------|
| /            | binary    |

Table 3.16: Request Body of PUT document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content.

### 3.1.7.3 Responses



| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Updated               | Attachment |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.17: Responses of PUT document/{documentId}/attachment/{attachmentId}/content.

### 3.1.7.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-12-Update\_Attachment\_Content

## 3.2 checkProductStock (/stock)

Stock Check API

### 3.2.1 POST /checkProductStock

**Absolute Path:** /stock/v1/checkProductStock**Summary:** Creates a CheckProductStock

#### 3.2.1.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | CheckProductStock_Create |

Table 3.18: Request Body of POST checkProductStock.

#### 3.2.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description | Content           |
|------|-------------|-------------------|
| 200  | Sucess      | CheckProductStock |
| 201  | Created     | CheckProductStock |
| 400  | Bad Request | Error             |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.19: Responses of POST checkProductStock.

### 3.2.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-04-01-Check\_Product\_Stock

## 3.2.2 GET /checkProductStock/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /stock/v1/checkProductStock/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a CheckProductStock by ID

### 3.2.2.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the CheckProductStock               |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.20: Parameters of GET checkProductStock/{id}.

### 3.2.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content           |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 200  | Success               | CheckProductStock |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error             |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error             |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error             |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error             |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error             |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error             |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error             |

| Code | Description | Content |
|------|-------------|---------|
|------|-------------|---------|

Table 3.21: Responses of GET checkProductStock/{id}.

### 3.2.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-04-01-Check\_Product\_Stock

## 3.3 customerBill (/customerBillManagement)

Customer Bill Management API

### 3.3.1 GET /customerBill

**Absolute Path:** /customerBillManagement/v1/customerBill

**Summary:** List or find CustomerBill objects

#### 3.3.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.22: Parameters of GET customerBill.

#### 3.3.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content      |
|------|--------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Success            | CustomerBill |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict           | Error        |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.23: Responses of GET customerBill.

### 3.3.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-03-04-View\_All\_Customer\_Bills

## 3.3.2 POST /customerBill

**Absolute Path:** /customerBillManagement/v1/customerBill

**Summary:** Creates a CustomerBill

### 3.3.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | CustomerBill_Create |

Table 3.24: Request Body of POST customerBill.

### 3.3.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 201  | Created               | CustomerBill |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.25: Responses of POST customerBill.

### 3.3.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-03-01-Create\_Customer\_Bill

### 3.3.3 GET /customerBill/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /customerBillManagement/v1/customerBill/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a CustomerBill by ID

#### 3.3.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the CustomerBill                    |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.26: Parameters of GET customerBill/{id}.

#### 3.3.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Success               | CustomerBill |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.27: Responses of GET customerBill/{id}.

#### 3.3.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-03-03-View\_Customer\_Bill

### 3.3.4 DELETE /customerBill/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /customerBillManagement/v1/customerBill/{id}

**Summary:** Withdraw a CustomerBill

#### 3.3.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                         |
|------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the CustomerBill. |

Table 3.28: Parameters of DELETE customerBill/{id}.

### 3.3.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.29: Responses of DELETE customerBill/{id}.

### 3.3.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-03-05-Withdraw\_Customer\_Bill

## 3.3.5 PATCH /customerBill/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /customerBillManagement/v1/customerBill/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a CustomerBill

### 3.3.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                    |
|------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the CustomerBill |

Table 3.30: Parameters of PATCH customerBill/{id}.

### 3.3.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | CustomerBill_Update |

Table 3.31: Request Body of PATCH customerBill/{id}.

### 3.3.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Updated               | CustomerBill |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.32: Responses of PATCH customerBill/{id}.

### 3.3.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-03-03-02-Update\_Customer\_Bill

## 3.4 customerInquiry (/customerInquiry)

Customer Inquiry API

### 3.4.1 POST /customerInquiry

**Absolute Path:** /customerInquiry/v1/customerInquiry

**Summary:** Creates a CustomerInquiry

#### 3.4.1.1 Request Body

| Content Type     | Reference              |
|------------------|------------------------|
| application/json | CustomerInquiry_Create |

Table 3.33: Request Body of POST customerInquiry.

### 3.4.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content         |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 202  | Accepted              | CustomerInquiry |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error           |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error           |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error           |

Table 3.34: Responses of POST customerInquiry.

### 3.4.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-01-01-Create\_Customer\_Inquiry

## 3.4.2 GET /customerInquiry/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /customerInquiry/v1/customerInquiry/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a CustomerInquiry

### 3.4.2.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the CustomerInquiry |

Table 3.35: Parameters of GET customerInquiry/{id}.

### 3.4.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content         |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 200  | OK                 | CustomerInquiry |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error           |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error           |



| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.36: Responses of GET customerInquiry/{id}.

### 3.4.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-01-02-View\_Customer\_Inquiry

## 3.4.3 DELETE /customerInquiry/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /customerInquiry/v1/customerInquiry/{id}

**Summary:** Cancels a CustomerInquiry

### 3.4.3.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the CustomerInquiry |

Table 3.37: Parameters of DELETE customerInquiry/{id}.

### 3.4.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.38: Responses of DELETE customerInquiry/{id}.

### 3.4.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-01-05-Cancel\_Customer\_Inquiry

### 3.4.4 PATCH /customerInquiry/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /customerInquiry/v1/customerInquiry/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a CustomerInquiry

#### 3.4.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the CustomerInquiry |

Table 3.39: Parameters of PATCH customerInquiry/{id}.

#### 3.4.4.2 Request Body

| Content Type     | Reference              |
|------------------|------------------------|
| application/json | CustomerInquiry_Update |

Table 3.40: Request Body of PATCH customerInquiry/{id}.

#### 3.4.4.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content         |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 202  | Update Accepted       | CustomerInquiry |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error           |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error           |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error           |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error           |

Table 3.41: Responses of PATCH customerInquiry/{id}.

#### 3.4.4.4 TOD Reference

TOD-03-01-04-Update\_Customer\_Inquiry

### 3.4.5 GET /customerInquiry/{id}/results

**Absolute Path:** /customerInquiry/v1/customerInquiry/{id}/results

**Summary:** Retrieves the InquiryResults matching the CustomerInquiry

#### 3.4.5.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| id     | string  | Yes      | Identifier of the CustomerInquiry                                 |
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.42: Parameters of GET customerInquiry/{id}/results.

#### 3.4.5.2 Responses

| Code | Description   | Content       |
|------|---|---------------|
| 200  | Success   | InquiryResult |
| 204  | No content can be provided, because the inquiry is not yet processed. | N/A           |
| 400  | Bad Request   | Error         |
| 401  | Unauthorized  | Error         |
| 403  | Forbidden   | Error         |
| 404  | Not Found   | Error         |
| 405  | Method Not allowed  | Error         |
| 409  | Conflict  | Error         |
| 500  | Internal Server Error   | Error         |

Table 3.43: Responses of GET customerInquiry/{id}/results.

#### 3.4.5.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-01-03-View\_Inquiry\_Results

## 3.5 document (/documentManagement)

Document Management API

### 3.5.1 GET /document

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document

**Summary:** List or find Document objects

#### 3.5.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.44: Parameters of GET document.

#### 3.5.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 200  | Success               | Document |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.45: Responses of GET document.

#### 3.5.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-05-View\_All\_Documents

## 3.5.2 POST /document

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document

**Summary:** Creates a Document

### 3.5.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Document_Create |

Table 3.46: Request Body of POST document.

### 3.5.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 201  | Created               | Document |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.47: Responses of POST document.

### 3.5.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-01-Create\_Document

## 3.5.3 GET /document/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a Document by ID

### 3.5.3.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                |
|------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Document |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.48: Parameters of GET document/{id}.

### 3.5.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 200  | Success               | Document |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.49: Responses of GET document/{id}.

### 3.5.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-04-View\_Document

## 3.5.4 DELETE /document/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a Document

### 3.5.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                |
|------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Document |

Table 3.50: Parameters of DELETE document/{id}.

### 3.5.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.51: Responses of DELETE document/{id}.

### 3.5.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-03-Remove\_Document

## 3.5.5 PATCH /document/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /documentManagement/v1/document/{id}**Summary:** Updates partially a Document

### 3.5.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                |
|------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Document |

Table 3.52: Parameters of PATCH document/{id}.

### 3.5.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Document_Update |

Table 3.53: Request Body of PATCH document/{id}.

### 3.5.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 200  | Updated               | Document |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.54: Responses of PATCH document/{id}.

### 3.5.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-03-02-Update\_Document

## 3.6 hub (/eventManagement)

Event Hub API

### 3.6.1 GET /topic

**Absolute Path:** /eventManagement/v1/topic

**Summary:** List or find Topic objects

#### 3.6.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.55: Parameters of GET topic.

#### 3.6.1.2 Responses



| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success               | Topic   |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.56: Responses of GET topic.

### 3.6.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-02-01-View\_Event\_Topics

## 3.6.2 GET /topic/{topicId}/hub

**Absolute Path:** /eventManagement/v1/topic/{topicId}/hub**Summary:** List or find Hub subscription objects

### 3.6.2.1 Parameters

| Name    | Type    | Required | Description   |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| topicId | string  | Yes      | Identifier of the parent Topic entity                             |
| fields  | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset  | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit   | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.57: Parameters of GET topic/{topicId}/hub.

### 3.6.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description | Content         |
|------|-------------|-----------------|
| 200  | Success     | HubSubscription |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.58: Responses of GET topic/{topicId}/hub.

### 3.6.3 POST /topic/{topicId}/hub

**Absolute Path:** /eventManagement/v1/topic/{topicId}/hub

**Summary:** Register listener to a Hub

#### 3.6.3.1 Parameters

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description                           |
|---------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| topicId | string | Yes      | Identifier of the parent Topic entity |

Table 3.59: Parameters of POST topic/{topicId}/hub.

#### 3.6.3.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | HubSubscription_Create |

Table 3.60: Request Body of POST topic/{topicId}/hub.

#### 3.6.3.3 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content         |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 201  | Created            | HubSubscription |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error           |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.61: Responses of POST topic/{topicId}/hub.

### 3.6.3.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-02-02-Register\_Event\_Callback

## 3.6.4 DELETE /topic/{topicId}/hub/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /eventManagement/v1/topic/{topicId}/hub/{id}

**Summary:** Unregister listener from a Hub

### 3.6.4.1 Parameters

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description                           |
|---------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| topicId | string | Yes      | Identifier of the parent Topic entity |
| id      | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Hub                 |

Table 3.62: Parameters of DELETE topic/{topicId}/hub/{id}.

### 3.6.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.63: Responses of DELETE topic/{topicId}/hub/{id}.

### 3.6.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-02-04-Deregister\_Event\_Callback

## 3.7 individual (/partyManagement)

Individual API

### 3.7.1 GET /individual

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/individual

**Summary:** List or find Individual objects

#### 3.7.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.64: Parameters of GET individual.

#### 3.7.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Success               | Individual |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.65: Responses of GET individual.

### 3.7.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-05-View\_All\_Party\_Profiles

## 3.7.2 POST /individual

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/individual

**Summary:** Creates a Individual

### 3.7.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Individual_Create |

Table 3.66: Request Body of POST individual.

### 3.7.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 201  | Created               | Individual |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.67: Responses of POST individual.

### 3.7.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-01-Create\_Party\_Profile

## 3.7.3 GET /individual/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/individual/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a Individual by ID

### 3.7.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Individual                      |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.68: Parameters of GET individual/{id}.

### 3.7.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Success               | Individual |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.69: Responses of GET individual/{id}.

### 3.7.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-04-View\_Party\_Profile

## 3.7.4 DELETE /individual/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/individual/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a Individual

### 3.7.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                  |
|------|--------|----------|------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Individual |

Table 3.70: Parameters of DELETE individual/{id}.

### 3.7.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.71: Responses of DELETE individual/{id}.

### 3.7.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-03-Remove\_Party\_Profile

## 3.7.5 PATCH /individual/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/individual/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a Individual

### 3.7.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                  |
|------|--------|----------|------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Individual |

Table 3.72: Parameters of PATCH individual/{id}.

### 3.7.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Individual_Update |

Table 3.73: Request Body of PATCH individual/{id}.

### 3.7.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content    |
|------|-----------------------|------------|
| 200  | Updated               | Individual |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error      |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error      |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error      |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error      |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error      |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error      |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error      |

Table 3.74: Responses of PATCH individual/{id}.

### 3.7.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-02-Update\_Party\_Profile

## 3.8 listener (/eventManagement)

Event Listener API

### 3.8.1 GET /topic/{topicId}/event

**Absolute Path:** /eventManagement/v1/topic/{topicId}/event

**Summary:** List or find Event objects

#### 3.8.1.1 Parameters

| Name    | Type    | Required | Description   |
|---------|---------|----------|---|
| topicId | string  | Yes      | Identifier of the parent Topic entity                             |
| fields  | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset  | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit   | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.75: Parameters of GET topic/{topicId}/event.



### 3.8.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success               | Event   |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.76: Responses of GET topic/{topicId}/event.

## 3.8.2 POST /topic/{topicId}/event

**Absolute Path:** /eventManagement/v1/topic/{topicId}/event

**Summary:** Creates a Event

### 3.8.2.1 Parameters

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description                           |
|---------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| topicId | string | Yes      | Identifier of the parent Topic entity |

Table 3.77: Parameters of POST topic/{topicId}/event.

### 3.8.2.2 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference    |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | Event_Create |

Table 3.78: Request Body of POST topic/{topicId}/event.

### 3.8.2.3 Responses

| Code | Description | Content |
|------|-------------|---------|
| 201  | Created     | Event   |
| 400  | Bad Request | Error   |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.79: Responses of POST topic/{topicId}/event.

### 3.8.2.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-02-03-Dispatch\_Event

## 3.9 organization (/partyManagement)

Organization API

### 3.9.1 GET /organization

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/organization**Summary:** List or find Organization objects

#### 3.9.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.80: Parameters of GET organization.

#### 3.9.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description | Content      |
|------|-------------|--------------|
| 200  | Success     | Organization |
| 400  | Bad Request | Error        |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.81: Responses of GET organization.

### 3.9.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-05-View\_All\_Party\_Profiles

## 3.9.2 POST /organization

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/organization

**Summary:** Creates a Organization

### 3.9.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Organization_Create |

Table 3.82: Request Body of POST organization.

### 3.9.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 201  | Created               | Organization |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.83: Responses of POST organization.

### 3.9.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-01-Create\_Party\_Profile

## 3.9.3 GET /organization/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/organization/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a Organization by ID

### 3.9.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Organization                    |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.84: Parameters of GET organization/{id}.

### 3.9.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Success               | Organization |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.85: Responses of GET organization/{id}.

### 3.9.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-04-View\_Party\_Profile

## 3.9.4 DELETE /organization/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/organization/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a Organization

### 3.9.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                    |
|------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Organization |

Table 3.86: Parameters of DELETE organization/{id}.

### 3.9.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.87: Responses of DELETE organization/{id}.

### 3.9.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-03-Remove\_Party\_Profile

## 3.9.5 PATCH /organization/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /partyManagement/v1/organization/{id}**Summary:** Updates partially a Organization

### 3.9.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                    |
|------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Organization |

Table 3.88: Parameters of PATCH organization/{id}.

### 3.9.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Organization_Update |

Table 3.89: Request Body of PATCH organization/{id}.

### 3.9.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Updated               | Organization |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.90: Responses of PATCH organization/{id}.

### 3.9.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-01-02-Update\_Party\_Profile

## 3.10 product (/productInventory)

Product Inventory API

### 3.10.1 GET /product

**Absolute Path:** /productInventory/v1/product

**Summary:** List or find Product objects

#### 3.10.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |

| Name  | Type    | Required | Description  |
|-------|---------|----------|--|
| limit | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response |

Table 3.91: Parameters of GET product.

### 3.10.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success               | Product |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.92: Responses of GET product.

### 3.10.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-03-05-View\_All\_Products

## 3.10.2 POST /product

**Absolute Path:** /productInventory/v1/product

**Summary:** Creates a Product

### 3.10.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference      |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Product_Create |

Table 3.93: Request Body of POST product.

### 3.10.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 201  | Created               | Product |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.94: Responses of POST product.

### 3.10.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-03-01-Create\_Product

## 3.10.3 GET /product/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productInventory/v1/product/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a Product by ID

### 3.10.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Product                         |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.95: Parameters of GET product/{id}.

### 3.10.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content |
|------|--------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success            | Product |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error   |



| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.96: Responses of GET product/{id}.

### 3.10.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-03-04-View\_Product

## 3.10.4 DELETE /product/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productInventory/v1/product/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a Product

### 3.10.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description               |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Product |

Table 3.97: Parameters of DELETE product/{id}.

### 3.10.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.98: Responses of DELETE product/{id}.

### 3.10.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-03-03-Remove\_Product

### 3.10.5 PATCH /product/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productInventory/v1/product/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a Product

#### 3.10.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description               |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Product |

Table 3.99: Parameters of PATCH product/{id}.

#### 3.10.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference      |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | Product_Update |

Table 3.100: Request Body of PATCH product/{id}.

#### 3.10.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Updated               | Product |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.101: Responses of PATCH product/{id}.

#### 3.10.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-05-03-02-Update\_Product

## 3.11 productOffering (/productCatalog)

Product Offering API

### 3.11.1 GET /productOffering

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productOffering

**Summary:** List or find ProductOffering objects

#### 3.11.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.102: Parameters of GET productOffering.

#### 3.11.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content         |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductOffering |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error           |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error           |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error           |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error           |

Table 3.103: Responses of GET productOffering.

#### 3.11.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-04-05-View\_All\_Product\_Offerings

### 3.11.2 POST /productOffering

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productOffering

**Summary:** Creates a ProductOffering

#### 3.11.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductOffering_Create |

Table 3.104: Request Body of POST productOffering.

#### 3.11.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content         |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 201  | Created               | ProductOffering |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error           |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error           |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error           |

Table 3.105: Responses of POST productOffering.

#### 3.11.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-04-01-Create\_Product\_Offering

### 3.11.3 GET /productOffering/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productOffering/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ProductOffering by ID

#### 3.11.3.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductOffering |

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.106: Parameters of GET productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content         |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductOffering |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error           |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error           |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error           |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error           |

Table 3.107: Responses of GET productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-04-04-View\_Product\_Offering

## 3.11.4 DELETE /productOffering/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productOffering/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a ProductOffering

### 3.11.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductOffering |

Table 3.108: Parameters of DELETE productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.109: Responses of DELETE productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-04-03-Remove\_Product\_Offering

## 3.11.5 PATCH /productOffering/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productOffering/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ProductOffering

### 3.11.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                       |
|------|--------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductOffering |

Table 3.110: Parameters of PATCH productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductOffering_Update |

Table 3.111: Request Body of PATCH productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content         |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ProductOffering |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error           |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error           |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error           |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error           |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error           |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error           |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error           |

Table 3.112: Responses of PATCH productOffering/{id}.

### 3.11.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-02-04-02-Update\_Product\_Offering

## 3.12 productOrder (/productOrdering)

Product Order API

### 3.12.1 GET /productOrder

**Absolute Path:** /productOrdering/v1/productOrder

**Summary:** List or find ProductOrder objects

#### 3.12.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.113: Parameters of GET productOrder.

#### 3.12.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductOrder |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.114: Responses of GET productOrder.

### 3.12.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-02-04-View\_All\_Product\_Orders

## 3.12.2 POST /productOrder

**Absolute Path:** /productOrdering/v1/productOrder

**Summary:** Creates a ProductOrder

### 3.12.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductOrder_Create |

Table 3.115: Request Body of POST productOrder.

### 3.12.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content      |
|------|--------------------|--------------|
| 201  | Created            | ProductOrder |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict           | Error        |



| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.116: Responses of POST productOrder.

### 3.12.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-02-01-Create\_Product\_Order

## 3.12.3 GET /productOrder/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productOrdering/v1/productOrder/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ProductOrder by ID

### 3.12.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductOrder                    |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.117: Parameters of GET productOrder/{id}.

### 3.12.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductOrder |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.118: Responses of GET productOrder/{id}.

### 3.12.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-03-02-03-View\_Product\_Order

## 3.12.4 DELETE /productOrder/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productOrdering/v1/productOrder/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a ProductOrder

### 3.12.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                    |
|------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductOrder |

Table 3.119: Parameters of DELETE productOrder/{id}.

### 3.12.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.120: Responses of DELETE productOrder/{id}.

## 3.12.5 PATCH /productOrder/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productOrdering/v1/productOrder/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ProductOrder

### 3.12.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                    |
|------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductOrder |

| Name | Type | Required | Description |
|------|------|----------|-------------|
|------|------|----------|-------------|

Table 3.121: Parameters of PATCH productOrder/{id}.

### 3.12.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | ProductOrder_Update |

Table 3.122: Request Body of PATCH productOrder/{id}.

### 3.12.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content      |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ProductOrder |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error        |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error        |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error        |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error        |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error        |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error        |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error        |

Table 3.123: Responses of PATCH productOrder/{id}.

### 3.12.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-03-02-02-Update\_Product\_Order

## 3.13 productSpecification (/productCatalog)

Product Specification API

### 3.13.1 GET /productSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productSpecification

**Summary:** List or find ProductSpecification objects

### 3.13.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.124: Parameters of GET productSpecification.

### 3.13.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.125: Responses of GET productSpecification.

### 3.13.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-03-05-View\_All\_Product\_Specifications

## 3.13.2 POST /productSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productSpecification

**Summary:** Creates a ProductSpecification

### 3.13.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductSpecification_Create |

Table 3.126: Request Body of POST productSpecification.

### 3.13.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.127: Responses of POST productSpecification.

### 3.13.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-03-01-Create\_Product\_Specification

## 3.13.3 GET /productSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ProductSpecification by ID

### 3.13.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductSpecification            |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.128: Parameters of GET productSpecification/{id}.

### 3.13.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description  | Content              |
|------|--------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success      | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request  | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden    | Error                |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.129: Responses of GET productSpecification/{id}.

### 3.13.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-03-04-View\_Product\_Specification

## 3.13.4 DELETE /productSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a ProductSpecification

### 3.13.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductSpecification |

Table 3.130: Parameters of DELETE productSpecification/{id}.

### 3.13.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.131: Responses of DELETE productSpecification/{id}.

### 3.13.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-03-03-Remove\_Product\_Specification

## 3.13.5 PATCH /productSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ProductSpecification

### 3.13.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ProductSpecification |

Table 3.132: Parameters of PATCH productSpecification/{id}.

### 3.13.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductSpecification_Update |

Table 3.133: Request Body of PATCH productSpecification/{id}.

### 3.13.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.134: Responses of PATCH productSpecification/{id}.



### 3.13.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-02-03-02-Update\_Product\_Specification

## 3.14 productTemplate (/productCatalog)

Product Template API

### 3.14.1 GET /productTemplate

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productTemplate

**Summary:** List or find ProductTemplate objects

#### 3.14.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description  |
|--------|---------|----------|--|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response.             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response. |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response.          |

Table 3.135: Parameters of GET productTemplate.

#### 3.14.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.136: Responses of GET productTemplate.

### 3.14.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-03-05-View\_All\_Product\_Templates

## 3.14.2 POST /productTemplate

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productTemplate

**Summary:** Creates a ProductTemplate

### 3.14.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductSpecification_Create |

Table 3.137: Request Body of POST productTemplate.

### 3.14.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.138: Responses of POST productTemplate.

### 3.14.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-03-01-Create\_Product\_Template

## 3.14.3 GET /productTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ProductTemplate by ID.

### 3.14.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| id     | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ProductTemplate.             |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response. |

Table 3.139: Parameters of GET productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.140: Responses of GET productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-03-04-View\_Product\_Template

## 3.14.4 DELETE /productTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productTemplate/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a ProductTemplate

### 3.14.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                           |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ProductTemplate |

Table 3.141: Parameters of DELETE productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.142: Responses of DELETE productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-03-03-Remove\_Product\_Template

## 3.14.5 PATCH /productTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /productCatalog/v1/productTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ProductTemplate

### 3.14.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                           |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ProductTemplate |

Table 3.143: Parameters of PATCH productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ProductSpecification_Update |

Table 3.144: Request Body of PATCH productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ProductSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.145: Responses of PATCH productTemplate/{id}.

### 3.14.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-04-03-02-Update\_Product\_Template

## 3.15 resource (/resourceInventory)

Resource Inventory API

### 3.15.1 GET /resource

**Absolute Path:** /resourceInventory/v1/resource

**Summary:** List or find Resource objects

#### 3.15.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.146: Parameters of GET resource.

#### 3.15.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 200  | Success               | Resource |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.147: Responses of GET resource.

### 3.15.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-01-05-View\_All\_Resources

## 3.15.2 POST /resource

**Absolute Path:** /resourceInventory/v1/resource

**Summary:** Creates a Resource

### 3.15.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | Resource_Create |

Table 3.148: Request Body of POST resource.

### 3.15.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content  |
|------|--------------------|----------|
| 201  | Created            | Resource |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict           | Error    |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.149: Responses of POST resource.

### 3.15.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-01-01-Create\_Resource

## 3.15.3 GET /resource/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceInventory/v1/resource/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a Resource by ID

### 3.15.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Resource                        |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.150: Parameters of GET resource/{id}.

### 3.15.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 200  | Success               | Resource |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.151: Responses of GET resource/{id}.

### 3.15.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-01-04-View\_Resource

## 3.15.4 DELETE /resource/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceInventory/v1/resource/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a Resource

### 3.15.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                |
|------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Resource |

Table 3.152: Parameters of DELETE resource/{id}.

### 3.15.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.153: Responses of DELETE resource/{id}.

### 3.15.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-01-03-Remove\_Resource

## 3.15.5 PATCH /resource/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceInventory/v1/resource/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a Resource



### 3.15.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                |
|------|--------|----------|----------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Resource |

Table 3.154: Parameters of PATCH resource/{id}.

### 3.15.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Resource_Update |

Table 3.155: Request Body of PATCH resource/{id}.

### 3.15.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content  |
|------|-----------------------|----------|
| 200  | Updated               | Resource |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error    |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error    |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error    |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error    |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error    |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error    |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error    |

Table 3.156: Responses of PATCH resource/{id}.

### 3.15.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-05-01-02-Update\_Resource

## 3.16 resourceSpecification (/resourceCatalog)

Resource Specification API

### 3.16.1 GET /resourceSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceSpecification

**Summary:** List or find ResourceSpecification objects

### 3.16.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.157: Parameters of GET resourceSpecification.

### 3.16.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.158: Responses of GET resourceSpecification.

### 3.16.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-01-05-View\_All\_Resource\_Specifications

## 3.16.2 POST /resourceSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceSpecification

**Summary:** Creates a ResourceSpecification

### 3.16.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ResourceSpecification_Create |

Table 3.159: Request Body of POST resourceSpecification.

### 3.16.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.160: Responses of POST resourceSpecification.

### 3.16.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-01-01-Create\_Resource\_Specification

## 3.16.3 GET /resourceSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceSpecification/{id}**Summary:** Retrieves a ResourceSpecification by ID

### 3.16.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ResourceSpecification           |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.161: Parameters of GET resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.162: Responses of GET resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-01-04-View\_Resource\_Specification

## 3.16.4 DELETE /resourceSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a ResourceSpecification

### 3.16.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ResourceSpecification |

Table 3.163: Parameters of DELETE resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content |
|------|--------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted            | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error   |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.164: Responses of DELETE resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-01-03-Remove\_Resource\_Specification

## 3.16.5 PATCH /resourceSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ResourceSpecification

### 3.16.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ResourceSpecification |

Table 3.165: Parameters of PATCH resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ResourceSpecification_Update |

Table 3.166: Request Body of PATCH resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content               |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Updated            | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error                 |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.167: Responses of PATCH resourceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.16.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-02-01-02-Update\_Resource\_Specification

## 3.17 resourceTemplate (/resourceCatalog)

Resource Template API

### 3.17.1 GET /resourceTemplate

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceTemplate

**Summary:** List or find ResourceTemplate objects

#### 3.17.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description  |
|--------|---------|----------|--|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response.                 |
| offset | integer | No       | The requested index for start of resources to be provided in response. |
| limit  | integer | No       | The requested number of resources to be provided in response.          |

Table 3.168: Parameters of GET resourceTemplate.

#### 3.17.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description  | Content               |
|------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Success      | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request  | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden    | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found    | Error                 |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.169: Responses of GET resourceTemplate.

### 3.17.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-01-05-View\_All\_Resource\_Templates

## 3.17.2 POST /resourceTemplate

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceTemplate

**Summary:** Creates a ResourceTemplate

### 3.17.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ResourceSpecification_Create |

Table 3.170: Request Body of POST resourceTemplate.

### 3.17.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.171: Responses of POST resourceTemplate.

### 3.17.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-01-01-Create\_Resource\_Template

### 3.17.3 GET /resourceTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ResourceTemplate by ID

#### 3.17.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| id     | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ResourceTemplate.            |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response. |

Table 3.172: Parameters of GET resourceTemplate/{id}.

#### 3.17.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.173: Responses of GET resourceTemplate/{id}.

#### 3.17.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-01-04-View\_Resource\_Template

### 3.17.4 DELETE /resourceTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a ResourceTemplate

#### 3.17.4.1 Parameters



| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ResourceTemplate. |

Table 3.174: Parameters of DELETE resourceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.17.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.175: Responses of DELETE resourceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.17.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-01-03-Remove\_Resource\_Template

## 3.17.5 PATCH /resourceTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /resourceCatalog/v1/resourceTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ResourceTemplate

### 3.17.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ResourceTemplate. |

Table 3.176: Parameters of PATCH resourceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.17.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ResourceSpecification_Update |

Table 3.177: Request Body of PATCH resourceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.17.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ResourceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.178: Responses of PATCH resourceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.17.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-04-01-02-Update\_Resource\_Template

## 3.18 service (/serviceInventory)

Service Inventory API

### 3.18.1 GET /service

**Absolute Path:** /serviceInventory/v1/service

**Summary:** List or find Service objects

#### 3.18.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |

| Name  | Type    | Required | Description  |
|-------|---------|----------|--|
| limit | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response |

Table 3.179: Parameters of GET service.

### 3.18.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success               | Service |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.180: Responses of GET service.

### 3.18.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-02-05-View\_All\_Services

## 3.18.2 POST /service

**Absolute Path:** /serviceInventory/v1/service

**Summary:** Creates a Service

### 3.18.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference      |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | Service_Create |

Table 3.181: Request Body of POST service.

### 3.18.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 201  | Created               | Service |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.182: Responses of POST service.

### 3.18.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-02-01-Create\_Service

## 3.18.3 GET /service/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceInventory/v1/service/{id}**Summary:** Retrieves a Service by ID

### 3.18.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Service                         |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.183: Parameters of GET service/{id}.

### 3.18.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content |
|------|--------------------|---------|
| 200  | Success            | Service |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error   |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.184: Responses of GET service/{id}.

### 3.18.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-02-04-View\_Service

## 3.18.4 DELETE /service/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceInventory/v1/service/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a Service

### 3.18.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description               |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Service |

Table 3.185: Parameters of DELETE service/{id}.

### 3.18.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.186: Responses of DELETE service/{id}.

### 3.18.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-05-02-03-Remove\_Service

### 3.18.5 PATCH /service/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceInventory/v1/service/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a Service

#### 3.18.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description               |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the Service |

Table 3.187: Parameters of PATCH service/{id}.

#### 3.18.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference      |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | Service_Update |

Table 3.188: Request Body of PATCH service/{id}.

#### 3.18.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 200  | Updated               | Service |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.189: Responses of PATCH service/{id}.

#### 3.18.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-05-02-02-Update\_Service

## 3.19 serviceLevelObjective (/serviceQuality)

Service Level Objective API

### 3.19.1 GET /serviceLevelObjective

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelObjective

**Summary:** List or find ServiceLevelObjective objects

#### 3.19.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.190: Parameters of GET serviceLevelObjective.

#### 3.19.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceLevelObjective |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.191: Responses of GET serviceLevelObjective.

#### 3.19.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-01-05-View\_All\_Service\_Level\_Objective

### 3.19.2 POST /serviceLevelObjective

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelObjective

**Summary:** Creates a ServiceLevelObjective

#### 3.19.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ServiceLevelObjective_Create |

Table 3.192: Request Body of POST serviceLevelObjective.

#### 3.19.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ServiceLevelObjective |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.193: Responses of POST serviceLevelObjective.

#### 3.19.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-01-01-Create\_Service\_Level\_Objective

### 3.19.3 GET /serviceLevelObjective/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelObjective/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ServiceLevelObjective by ID

#### 3.19.3.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceLevelObjective |



| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.194: Parameters of GET serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceLevelObjective |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.195: Responses of GET serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-01-04-View\_Service\_Level\_Objective

## 3.19.4 DELETE /serviceLevelObjective/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelObjective/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a ServiceLevelObjective

### 3.19.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceLevelObjective |

Table 3.196: Parameters of DELETE serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.197: Responses of DELETE serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-01-03-Remove\_Service\_Level\_Objective

## 3.19.5 PATCH /serviceLevelObjective/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelObjective/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ServiceLevelObjective

### 3.19.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                             |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceLevelObjective |

Table 3.198: Parameters of PATCH serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | ServiceLevelObjective_Update |

Table 3.199: Request Body of PATCH serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content               |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ServiceLevelObjective |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                 |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                 |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                 |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                 |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                 |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                 |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                 |

Table 3.200: Responses of PATCH serviceLevelObjective/{id}.

### 3.19.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-06-01-02-Update\_Service\_Level\_Objective

## 3.20 serviceLevelSpecification (/serviceQuality)

Service Level Specification API

### 3.20.1 GET /serviceLevelSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelSpecification

**Summary:** List or find ServiceLevelSpecification objects

#### 3.20.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.201: Parameters of GET serviceLevelSpecification.

#### 3.20.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content                   |
|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceLevelSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                     |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                     |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                     |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                     |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                     |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                     |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                     |

Table 3.202: Responses of GET serviceLevelSpecification.

### 3.20.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-02-05-View\_All\_Service\_Level\_Specification

## 3.20.2 POST /serviceLevelSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelSpecification

**Summary:** Creates a ServiceLevelSpecification

### 3.20.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | ServiceLevelSpecification_Create |

Table 3.203: Request Body of POST serviceLevelSpecification.

### 3.20.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content                   |
|------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 201  | Created            | ServiceLevelSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error                     |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error                     |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error                     |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error                     |
| 409  | Conflict           | Error                     |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.204: Responses of POST serviceLevelSpecification.

### 3.20.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-02-01-Create\_Service\_Level\_Specification

## 3.20.3 GET /serviceLevelSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ServiceLevelSpecification by ID

### 3.20.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceLevelSpecification       |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.205: Parameters of GET serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content                   |
|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceLevelSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                     |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                     |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                     |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                     |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                     |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                     |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                     |

Table 3.206: Responses of GET serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-02-04-View\_Service\_Level\_Specification

## 3.20.4 DELETE /serviceLevelSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a ServiceLevelSpecification

### 3.20.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                                 |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceLevelSpecification |

Table 3.207: Parameters of DELETE serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.208: Responses of DELETE serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-06-02-03-Remove\_Service\_Level\_Specification

## 3.20.5 PATCH /serviceLevelSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceQuality/v1/serviceLevelSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ServiceLevelSpecification

### 3.20.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                                 |
|------|--------|----------|---|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceLevelSpecification |

Table 3.209: Parameters of PATCH serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                    | Reference                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| application/json; charset=utf-8 | ServiceLevelSpecification_Update |

Table 3.210: Request Body of PATCH serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content                   |
|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ServiceLevelSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                     |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                     |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                     |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                     |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                     |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                     |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                     |

Table 3.211: Responses of PATCH serviceLevelSpecification/{id}.

### 3.20.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-06-02-02-Update\_Service\_Level\_Specification

## 3.21 serviceSpecification (/serviceCatalog)

Service Specification API

### 3.21.1 GET /serviceSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceSpecification

**Summary:** List or find ServiceSpecification objects

### 3.21.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |
| limit  | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response          |

Table 3.212: Parameters of GET serviceSpecification.

### 3.21.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.213: Responses of GET serviceSpecification.

### 3.21.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-02-05-View\_All\_Service\_Specifications

## 3.21.2 POST /serviceSpecification

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceSpecification

**Summary:** Creates a ServiceSpecification

### 3.21.2.1 Request Body



| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ServiceSpecification_Create |

Table 3.214: Request Body of POST serviceSpecification.

### 3.21.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.215: Responses of POST serviceSpecification.

### 3.21.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-02-01-Create\_Service\_Specification

## 3.21.3 GET /serviceSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceSpecification/{id}**Summary:** Retrieves a ServiceSpecification by ID

### 3.21.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceSpecification            |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.216: Parameters of GET serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.217: Responses of GET serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-02-04-View\_Service\_Specification

## 3.21.4 DELETE /serviceSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceSpecification/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a ServiceSpecification

### 3.21.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceSpecification |

Table 3.218: Parameters of DELETE serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content |
|------|--------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted            | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error   |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.219: Responses of DELETE serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-02-02-03-Remove\_Service\_Specification

## 3.21.5 PATCH /serviceSpecification/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceSpecification/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ServiceSpecification

### 3.21.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the ServiceSpecification |

Table 3.220: Parameters of PATCH serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ServiceSpecification_Update |

Table 3.221: Request Body of PATCH serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content              |
|------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Updated            | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error                |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.222: Responses of PATCH serviceSpecification/{id}.

### 3.21.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-02-02-02-Update\_Service\_Specification

## 3.22 serviceTemplate (/serviceCatalog)

Service Template API

### 3.22.1 GET /serviceTemplate

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceTemplate

**Summary:** List or find ServiceTemplate objects

#### 3.22.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description  |
|--------|---------|----------|--|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response.                 |
| offset | integer | No       | The requested index for start of resources to be provided in response. |
| limit  | integer | No       | The requested number of resources to be provided in response.          |

Table 3.223: Parameters of GET serviceTemplate.

#### 3.22.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description  | Content              |
|------|--------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success      | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request  | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden    | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found    | Error                |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.224: Responses of GET serviceTemplate.

### 3.22.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-02-05-View\_All\_Service\_Templates

## 3.22.2 POST /serviceTemplate

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceTemplate**Summary:** Creates a ServiceTemplate

### 3.22.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ServiceSpecification_Create |

Table 3.225: Request Body of POST serviceTemplate.

### 3.22.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 201  | Created               | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.226: Responses of POST serviceTemplate.

### 3.22.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-02-01-Create\_Service\_Template

### 3.22.3 GET /serviceTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a ServiceTemplate by ID

#### 3.22.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| id     | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ServiceTemplate.             |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response. |

Table 3.227: Parameters of GET serviceTemplate/{id}.

#### 3.22.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Success               | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.228: Responses of GET serviceTemplate/{id}.

#### 3.22.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-02-04-View\_Service\_Template

### 3.22.4 DELETE /serviceTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Deletes a ServiceTemplate

#### 3.22.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ServiceTemplate. |

Table 3.229: Parameters of DELETE serviceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.22.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.230: Responses of DELETE serviceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.22.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-04-02-03-Remove\_Service\_Template

## 3.22.5 PATCH /serviceTemplate/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /serviceCatalog/v1/serviceTemplate/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a ServiceTemplate

### 3.22.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                            |
|------|--------|----------|--|
| id   | string | Yes      | The identifier of the ServiceTemplate. |

Table 3.231: Parameters of PATCH serviceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.22.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | ServiceSpecification_Update |

Table 3.232: Request Body of PATCH serviceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.22.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content              |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 200  | Updated               | ServiceSpecification |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error                |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error                |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error                |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error                |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error                |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error                |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error                |

Table 3.233: Responses of PATCH serviceTemplate/{id}.

### 3.22.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-04-02-02-Update\_Service\_Template

## 3.23 troubleTicket (/troubleTicket)

Trouble Ticket API

### 3.23.1 GET /troubleTicket

**Absolute Path:** /troubleTicket/v1/troubleTicket**Summary:** List or find TroubleTicket objects

#### 3.23.1.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| fields | string  | No       | Comma-separated properties to be provided in response             |
| offset | integer | No       | Requested index for start of resources to be provided in response |



| Name  | Type    | Required | Description  |
|-------|---------|----------|--|
| limit | integer | No       | Requested number of resources to be provided in response |

Table 3.234: Parameters of GET troubleTicket.

### 3.23.1.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content       |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 200  | Success               | TroubleTicket |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error         |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error         |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error         |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error         |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error         |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error         |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error         |

Table 3.235: Responses of GET troubleTicket.

### 3.23.1.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-04-05-View\_All\_Trouble\_Tickets

## 3.23.2 POST /troubleTicket

**Absolute Path:** /troubleTicket/v1/troubleTicket

**Summary:** Creates a TroubleTicket

### 3.23.2.1 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | TroubleTicket_Create |

Table 3.236: Request Body of POST troubleTicket.

### 3.23.2.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content       |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 201  | Created               | TroubleTicket |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error         |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error         |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error         |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error         |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error         |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error         |

Table 3.237: Responses of POST troubleTicket.

### 3.23.2.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-04-01-Create\_Trouble\_Ticket

## 3.23.3 GET /troubleTicket/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /troubleTicket/v1/troubleTicket/{id}

**Summary:** Retrieves a TroubleTicket by ID

### 3.23.3.1 Parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                       |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| id     | string | Yes      | Identifier of the TroubleTicket                   |
| fields | string | No       | Comma-separated properties to provide in response |

Table 3.238: Parameters of GET troubleTicket/{id}.

### 3.23.3.2 Responses

| Code | Description        | Content       |
|------|--------------------|---------------|
| 200  | Success            | TroubleTicket |
| 400  | Bad Request        | Error         |
| 401  | Unauthorized       | Error         |
| 403  | Forbidden          | Error         |
| 404  | Not Found          | Error         |
| 405  | Method Not allowed | Error         |

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.239: Responses of GET troubleTicket/{id}.

### 3.23.3.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-04-04-View\_Trouble\_Ticket

## 3.23.4 DELETE /troubleTicket/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /troubleTicket/v1/troubleTicket/{id}**Summary:** Deletes a TroubleTicket

### 3.23.4.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                     |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the TroubleTicket |

Table 3.240: Parameters of DELETE troubleTicket/{id}.

### 3.23.4.2 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 204  | Deleted               | N/A     |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error   |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error   |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error   |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error   |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error   |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error   |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error   |

Table 3.241: Responses of DELETE troubleTicket/{id}.

### 3.23.4.3 TOD Reference

TOD-01-04-03-Remove\_Trouble\_Ticket

### 3.23.5 PATCH /troubleTicket/{id}

**Absolute Path:** /troubleTicket/v1/troubleTicket/{id}

**Summary:** Updates partially a TroubleTicket

#### 3.23.5.1 Parameters

| Name | Type   | Required | Description                     |
|------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|
| id   | string | Yes      | Identifier of the TroubleTicket |

Table 3.242: Parameters of PATCH troubleTicket/{id}.

#### 3.23.5.2 Request Body

| Content Type                   | Reference            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| application/json;charset=utf-8 | TroubleTicket_Update |

Table 3.243: Request Body of PATCH troubleTicket/{id}.

#### 3.23.5.3 Responses

| Code | Description           | Content       |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 200  | Updated               | TroubleTicket |
| 400  | Bad Request           | Error         |
| 401  | Unauthorized          | Error         |
| 403  | Forbidden             | Error         |
| 404  | Not Found             | Error         |
| 405  | Method Not allowed    | Error         |
| 409  | Conflict              | Error         |
| 500  | Internal Server Error | Error         |

Table 3.244: Responses of PATCH troubleTicket/{id}.

#### 3.23.5.4 TOD Reference

TOD-01-04-02-Update\_Trouble\_Ticket

## 4 Data-Transfer-Objects

The following sections describe all DTOs used in the APIs described above. Most entities can make use of polymorphism using the `@type` and `@baseType` attributes. An implementation may omit these fields if only the base type is used, i.e. no subtypes exist. This is the case for essentially all inner types, e.g. characteristics and references. In references, the attribute `@referredType` can be used to hint the type of the target entity.

### 4.1 AgreementItemRef

Agreement reference. An agreement represents a contract or arrangement, either written or verbal and sometimes enforceable by law, such as a service level agreement or a customer price agreement. An agreement involves a number of other business entities, such as products, services, and resources and/or their specifications.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| agreementItemId  | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.1: Fields of AgreementItemRef.

### 4.2 AgreementRef

Agreement reference. An agreement represents a contract or arrangement, either written or verbal and sometimes enforceable by law, such as a service level agreement or a customer price agreement. An agreement involves a number of other business entities, such as products, services, and resources and/or their specifications.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.2: Fields of AgreementRef.

## 4.3 AlternateProductStock

AlternateProductStock is used to log and execute Alternate about product stock availability

| Field                     | Type              | Format    | Required |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| id                        | string            | N/A       | No       |
| alternateAvailabilityDate | string            | date-time | No       |
| alternatePlace            | PlaceRefOrValue   | N/A       | No       |
| alternateProduct          | ProductRefOrValue | N/A       | No       |
| alternateQuantity         | Quantity          | N/A       | No       |
| alternateStock            | ProductStockRef   | N/A       | No       |
| \@baseType                | string            | N/A       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string            | uri       | No       |
| \@type                    | string            | N/A       | No       |

Table 4.3: Fields of AlternateProductStock.

## 4.4 ApplicableTimePeriod

The period of time for which Capacity or CapacityDemand applies.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| dayOfWeek        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| fromToDateTime   | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| rangeInterval    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.4: Fields of ApplicableTimePeriod.

## 4.5 AppliedPayment

The applied payment is the result of lettering process. It enables to assign automatically or manually part of incoming payment amount to a bill.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| appliedAmount    | Money      | N/A    | No       |
| payment          | PaymentRef | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.5: Fields of AppliedPayment.

## 4.6 AppointmentRef

Refers an appointment, such as a Customer presentation or internal meeting or site visit

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| description      | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.6: Fields of AppointmentRef.

## 4.7 AssociationSpecificationRef

reference to an AssociationSpecification object

| Field      | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id         | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href       | string | uri    | No       |
| name       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.7: Fields of AssociationSpecificationRef.

## 4.8 Attachment

Complements the description of an element (for instance a product) through video, pictures...

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| description      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| attachmentType   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| contentType      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| url              | string     | uri    | No       |
| size             | Quantity   | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.8: Fields of Attachment.

## 4.9 AttachmentOrDocumentRef

Reference to an attachment or a document. A document comprises of multiple attachments, while a single attachment has uri, contentType, size, etc.

| Field       | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id          | string | N/A    | No       |
| href        | string | uri    | No       |
| name        | string | N/A    | No       |
| description | string | N/A    | No       |



| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| attachmentType   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| contentType      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| url              | string     | uri    | No       |
| size             | Quantity   | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.9: Fields of AttachmentOrDocumentRef.

## 4.10 AttachmentRef

Attachment reference. An attachment complements the description of an element (for instance a product) through video, pictures

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| description      | string | N/A    | No       |
| url              | string | uri    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.10: Fields of AttachmentRef.

## 4.11 Attachment\_Create

Complements the description of an element (for instance a product) through video, pictures...

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| name  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field          | Type       | Format | Required |
|----------------|------------|--------|----------|
| description    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| attachmentType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| content        | string     | binary | No       |
| mimeType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| url            | string     | uri    | No       |
| size           | Quantity   | N/A    | No       |
| validFor       | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.11: Fields of Attachment\_Create.

## 4.12 Attachment\_Update

Complements the description of an element (for instance a product) through video, pictures...

| Field          | Type       | Format | Required |
|----------------|------------|--------|----------|
| name           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| description    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| attachmentType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| content        | string     | binary | No       |
| mimeType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| url            | string     | uri    | No       |
| size           | Quantity   | N/A    | No       |
| validFor       | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.12: Fields of Attachment\_Update.

## 4.13 AvailabilityResultType

Possible values of the availability result check for CheckProductStockItem.

| Field                  | Type   | Format                                     | Required |
|------------------------|--------|--|----------|
| AvailabilityResultType | string | oneOf[available, notAvailable, alter-nate] | No       |

Table 4.13: Fields of AvailabilityResultType.

## 4.14 BillCycleRef

....

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.14: Fields of BillCycleRef.

## 4.15 BillingAccountRef

BillingAccount reference. A BillingAccount is a detailed description of a bill structure.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| ratingType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.15: Fields of BillingAccountRef.

## 4.16 BundledGroupProductOffering

Defines a group between a parent product offering and multiple child offerings, allowing (for example) choosing a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 6 offerings from within the list of child offerings. And optionally specifying offerings that would be selected by default. For example facilitate the choice of between 2 and 7 channel packs from a list, and cause certain items to be selected by default.

| Field                             | Type                              | Format                      | Required |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| id                                | string                            | N/A                         | No       |
| href                              | string                            | uri                         | No       |
| name                              | string                            | N/A                         | No       |
| lifecycleStatus                   | string                            | N/A                         | No       |
| bundledGroupProductOfferingOption | BundledGroupProductOfferingOption | N/A                         | No       |
| bundledGroupProductOffering       | array                             | BundledGroupProductOffering | No       |
| bundledProductOffering            | array                             | BundledProductOffering      | No       |
| \@baseType                        | string                            | N/A                         | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                  | string                            | uri                         | No       |
| \@type                            | string                            | N/A                         | No       |

Table 4.16: Fields of BundledGroupProductOffering.

## 4.17 BundledGroupProductOfferingOption

A set of numbers that specifies the lower and upper limits for a ProductOfferingGroup that can be procured as part of the related BundledGroupProductOffering. Values can range from 0 to unbounded

| Field                    | Type    | Format | Required |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| numberRelOfferLowerLimit | integer | N/A    | No       |
| numberRelOfferUpperLimit | integer | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType               | string  | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation         | string  | uri    | No       |
| \@type                   | string  | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.17: Fields of BundledGroupProductOfferingOption.

## 4.18 BundledProductOffering

A type of ProductOffering that belongs to a grouping of ProductOfferings made available to the market. It inherits of all attributes of ProductOffering.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| href  | string | uri    | No       |
| name  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                        | Type                         | Format | Required |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|
| lifecycleStatus              | string                       | N/A    | No       |
| bundledProductOfferingOption | BundledProductOfferingOption | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string                       | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string                       | uri    | No       |
| \@type                       | string                       | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.18: Fields of BundledProductOffering.

## 4.19 BundledProductOfferingOption

A set of numbers that specifies the lower and upper limits for a ProductOffering that can be procured as part of the related BundledProductOffering. Values can range from 0 to unbounded

| Field                    | Type    | Format | Required |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| numberRelOfferDefault    | integer | N/A    | No       |
| numberRelOfferLowerLimit | integer | N/A    | No       |
| numberRelOfferUpperLimit | integer | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType               | string  | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation         | string  | uri    | No       |
| \@type                   | string  | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.19: Fields of BundledProductOfferingOption.

## 4.20 BundledProductSpecification

A type of ProductSpecification that belongs to a grouping of ProductSpecifications made available to the market. It inherits of all attributes of ProductSpecification.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| lifecycleStatus  | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.20: Fields of BundledProductSpecification.

## 4.21 CategoryRef

The category for grouping recommendations

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| version          | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.21: Fields of CategoryRef.

## 4.22 ChannelRef

The channel to which the resource reference to. e.g. channel for selling product offerings, channel for opening a trouble ticket etc..

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.22: Fields of ChannelRef.

## 4.23 Characteristic

Describes a given characteristic of an object or entity through a name/value pair.

| Field                      | Type   | Format                     | Required |
|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------|
| id                         | string | N/A                        | No       |
| name                       | string | N/A                        | Yes      |
| valueType                  | string | N/A                        | No       |
| characteristicRelationship | array  | CharacteristicRelationship | No       |
| value                      | any    | N/A                        | Yes      |
| unitOfMeasure              | string | N/A                        | No       |
| \@baseType                 | string | N/A                        | No       |
| \@schemaLocation           | string | uri                        | No       |
| \@type                     | string | N/A                        | No       |

Table 4.23: Fields of Characteristic.

## 4.24 CharacteristicRelationship

Another Characteristic that is related to the current Characteristic;

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| relationshipType | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.24: Fields of CharacteristicRelationship.

## 4.25 CharacteristicSpecification

This class defines a characteristic specification.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| name  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                            | Type       | Format                                  | Required |
|----------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| description                      | string     | N/A                                     | No       |
| configurable                     | boolean    | N/A                                     | No       |
| extensible                       | boolean    | N/A                                     | No       |
| isUnique                         | boolean    | N/A                                     | No       |
| maxCardinality                   | integer    | N/A                                     | No       |
| minCardinality                   | integer    | N/A                                     | No       |
| regex                            | string     | N/A                                     | No       |
| valueType                        | string     | N/A                                     | No       |
| charSpecRelationship             | array      | CharacteristicSpecificationRelationship | No       |
| characteristicValueSpecification | array      | CharacteristicValueSpecification        | No       |
| validFor                         | TimePeriod | N/A                                     | No       |
| \@baseType                       | string     | N/A                                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                 | string     | uri                                     | No       |
| \@type                           | string     | N/A                                     | No       |
| \@valueSchemaLocation            | string     | N/A                                     | No       |

Table 4.25: Fields of CharacteristicSpecification.

## 4.26 CharacteristicSpecificationRelationship

An aggregation, migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among Characteristic specifications. The specification characteristic is embedded within the specification whose ID and href are in this entity, and identified by its ID.

| Field                         | Type       | Format | Required |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| name                          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| characteristicSpecificationId | string     | N/A    | No       |
| parentSpecificationHref       | string     | uri    | No       |
| parentSpecificationId         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType              | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor                      | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType                    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation              | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type                        | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.26: Fields of CharacteristicSpecificationRelationship.



## 4.27 CharacteristicValuePrecedence

Possible values for the precedence of a characteristic value.

| Field                         | Type   | Format  | Required |
|-------------------------------|--------|---|----------|
| CharacteristicValuePrecedence | string | oneOf[preferred, minimum, maximum, alternative] | No       |

Table 4.27: Fields of CharacteristicValuePrecedence.

## 4.28 CharacteristicValueSpecification

specification of a value (number or text or an object) that can be assigned to a Characteristic.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| isDefault        | boolean    | N/A    | No       |
| rangeInterval    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| regex            | string     | N/A    | No       |
| unitOfMeasure    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| valueFrom        | integer    | N/A    | No       |
| valueTo          | integer    | N/A    | No       |
| valueType        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| value            | any        | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.28: Fields of CharacteristicValueSpecification.

## 4.29 CheckProductStock

CheckProductStock is used to log and execute check about product stock availability

| Field                           | Type   | Format    | Required |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id                              | string | N/A       | No       |
| href                            | string | uri       | No       |
| completedCheckProductStock-Date | string | date-time | No       |

| Field                           | Type            | Format                | Required |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| creationDate                    | string          | date-time             | No       |
| instantSyncCheck                | boolean         | N/A                   | No       |
| provideAlternative              | boolean         | N/A                   | No       |
| requestedCheckProductStock-Date | string          | date-time             | No       |
| checkProductStockItem           | array           | CheckProductStockItem | No       |
| place                           | PlaceRefOrValue | N/A                   | No       |
| relatedParty                    | array           | RelatedParty          | No       |
| state                           | TaskStateType   | N/A                   | No       |
| requestedAvailability           | TimePeriod      | N/A                   | No       |
| \@baseType                      | string          | N/A                   | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                | string          | uri                   | No       |
| \@type                          | string          | N/A                   | No       |

Table 4.29: Fields of CheckProductStock.

## 4.30 CheckProductStockItem

CheckProductStockItem is used to log and execute query about one product (or configured product) stock availability

| Field               | Type                   | Format                | Required |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| id                  | string                 | N/A                   | Yes      |
| availabilityResult  | AvailabilityResultType | N/A                   | No       |
| provideAlternative  | boolean                | N/A                   | No       |
| alternate           | array                  | AlternateProductStock | No       |
| checkedProductStock | ProductStock           | N/A                   | Yes      |
| requestedQuantity   | Quantity               | N/A                   | Yes      |
| state               | TaskStateType          | N/A                   | No       |
| \@baseType          | string                 | N/A                   | No       |
| \@schemaLocation    | string                 | uri                   | No       |
| \@type              | string                 | N/A                   | No       |

Table 4.30: Fields of CheckProductStockItem.

## 4.31 CheckProductStock\_Create

CheckProductStock is used to log and execute check about product stock availability Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                           | Type            | Format                | Required |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|
| instantSyncCheck                | boolean         | N/A                   | No       |
| provideAlternative              | boolean         | N/A                   | No       |
| requestedCheckProductStock-Date | string          | date-time             | No       |
| checkProductStockItem           | array           | CheckProductStockItem | Yes      |
| place                           | PlaceRefOrValue | N/A                   | No       |
| relatedParty                    | array           | RelatedParty          | No       |
| requestedAvailability           | TimePeriod      | N/A                   | No       |
| \@baseType                      | string          | N/A                   | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                | string          | uri                   | No       |
| \@type                          | string          | N/A                   | No       |

Table 4.31: Fields of CheckProductStock\_Create.

## 4.32 ConstraintRef

Constraint reference. The Constraint resource represents a policy/rule applied to an entity or entity spec.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| version          | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.32: Fields of ConstraintRef.

## 4.33 ContactMedium

Indicates the contact medium that could be used to contact the party.

| Field            | Type                 | Format | Required |
|------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string               | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string               | uri    | No       |
| mediumType       | string               | N/A    | No       |
| preferred        | boolean              | N/A    | No       |
| characteristic   | MediumCharacteristic | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod           | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string               | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string               | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string               | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.33: Fields of ContactMedium.

## 4.34 CustomerBill

The customer bill. Can be a regular recurring bill or an extra bill on demand by the customer or the csp.

| Field            | Type                | Format                  | Required |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| id               | string              | N/A                     | No       |
| href             | string              | N/A                     | No       |
| billDate         | string              | date-time               | No       |
| billNo           | string              | N/A                     | No       |
| category         | string              | N/A                     | No       |
| lastUpdate       | string              | date-time               | No       |
| nextBillDate     | string              | date-time               | No       |
| paymentDueDate   | string              | date-time               | No       |
| amountDue        | Money               | N/A                     | No       |
| appliedPayment   | array               | AppliedPayment          | No       |
| billCycle        | BillCycleRef        | N/A                     | No       |
| billDocument     | array               | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| billingAccount   | BillingAccountRef   | N/A                     | No       |
| billingPeriod    | TimePeriod          | N/A                     | No       |
| financialAccount | FinancialAccountRef | N/A                     | No       |
| paymentMethod    | PaymentMethodRef    | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty     | array               | RelatedParty            | No       |

| Field             | Type                  | Format  | Required |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| remainingAmount   | Money                 | N/A     | No       |
| runType           | CustomerBillRunType   | N/A     | No       |
| state             | CustomerBillStateType | N/A     | No       |
| taxExcludedAmount | Money                 | N/A     | No       |
| taxIncludedAmount | Money                 | N/A     | No       |
| taxItem           | array                 | TaxItem | No       |
| productOrder      | ProductOrderRef       | N/A     | No       |
| \@baseType        | string                | N/A     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string                | uri     | No       |
| \@type            | string                | N/A     | No       |

Table 4.34: Fields of CustomerBill.

## 4.35 CustomerBillRef

Bill reference.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.35: Fields of CustomerBillRef.

## 4.36 CustomerBillRunType

Recommended Enumeration Type (not formal forced in standard): Valid values for the runType of a bill. The bill could be produced in a regular bill cycle 'onCycle'. Otherwise the bill is produced on a request (e.g. customer request). This could be indicated by 'offCycle'

| Field               | Type   | Format                   | Required |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------|
| CustomerBillRunType | string | oneOf[onCycle, offCycle] | No       |

Table 4.36: Fields of CustomerBillRunType.

## 4.37 CustomerBillStateType

Recommended Enumeration Type (not formal forced in standard): Valid values for the lifecycle state of the bill: new = 'bill is ready to validate or to sent', validated = 'bill is checked (manual / automatic)', sent = 'bill is sent with the channel defined in the billingaccount', settled = 'bill is payed', partiallySettled = 'bill is partially payed', onHold = 'bill will not be in further processing until open issues connected to the bill are solved'

| Field                 | Type   | Format   | Required |
|-----------------------|--------|--|----------|
| CustomerBillStateType | string | oneOf[new, onHold, validated, sent, settled, partiallyPaid, withdrawn] | No       |

Table 4.37: Fields of CustomerBillStateType.

## 4.38 CustomerBill\_Create

The customer bill to be created. Can be a regular recurring bill or an extra bill on demand by the customer or the csp.

| Field             | Type                  | Format                  | Required |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| billDate          | string                | date-time               | No       |
| billNo            | string                | N/A                     | No       |
| category          | string                | N/A                     | No       |
| lastUpdate        | string                | date-time               | No       |
| nextBillDate      | string                | date-time               | No       |
| paymentDueDate    | string                | date-time               | No       |
| amountDue         | Money                 | N/A                     | No       |
| appliedPayment    | array                 | AppliedPayment          | No       |
| billCycle         | BillCycleRef          | N/A                     | No       |
| billDocument      | array                 | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| billingAccount    | BillingAccountRef     | N/A                     | No       |
| billingPeriod     | TimePeriod            | N/A                     | No       |
| financialAccount  | FinancialAccountRef   | N/A                     | No       |
| paymentMethod     | PaymentMethodRef      | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty      | array                 | RelatedParty            | No       |
| remainingAmount   | Money                 | N/A                     | No       |
| runType           | CustomerBillRunType   | N/A                     | No       |
| state             | CustomerBillStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| taxExcludedAmount | Money                 | N/A                     | No       |

| Field             | Type            | Format  | Required |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| taxIncludedAmount | Money           | N/A     | No       |
| taxItem           | array           | TaxItem | No       |
| productOrder      | ProductOrderRef | N/A     | No       |
| \@baseType        | string          | N/A     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string          | uri     | No       |
| \@type            | string          | N/A     | No       |

Table 4.38: Fields of CustomerBill\_Create.

## 4.39 CustomerBill\_Update

The customer bill. Can be a regular recurring bill or an extra bill on demand by the customer or the csp. Skipped properties: id,href,amountDue,appliedPayment,billDate,billDocument,billNo,billingAccount,billingPeriod,category,financialAccount

| Field            | Type                  | Format | Required |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|
| billCycle        | BillCycleRef          | N/A    | No       |
| state            | CustomerBillStateType | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string                | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string                | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string                | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.39: Fields of CustomerBill\_Update.

## 4.40 CustomerCharacteristic

A characteristic describing the customer. Used to scope results of a CustomerInquiry.

| Field       | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|
| name        | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| description | string | N/A    | No       |
| valueType   | string | N/A    | No       |
| value       | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.40: Fields of CustomerCharacteristic.

## 4.41 CustomerInquiry

A request for information (resources, services, products and offerings) from a Customer.

| Field            | Type             | Format                 | Required |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| id               | string           | N/A                    | Yes      |
| href             | string           | uri                    | No       |
| state            | InquiryStateType | N/A                    | Yes      |
| responseTime     | ResponseTime     | N/A                    | Yes      |
| customerProfile  | array            | CustomerCharacteristic | No       |
| bundlesOnly      | boolean          | N/A                    | No       |
| customerResource | array            | ResourceSpecification  | No       |
| inquiredProduct  | array            | InquiredProduct        | No       |
| inquiredProvider | array            | InquiredProvider       | No       |
| \@baseType       | string           | N/A                    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string           | uri                    | No       |
| \@type           | string           | N/A                    | No       |

Table 4.41: Fields of CustomerInquiry.

## 4.42 CustomerInquiry\_Create

A request for information (resources, services, products and offerings) from a Customer. Skipped properties: id,href,state,responseTime

| Field            | Type    | Format                 | Required |
|------------------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| customerProfile  | array   | CustomerCharacteristic | No       |
| bundlesOnly      | boolean | N/A                    | No       |
| customerResource | array   | ResourceSpecification  | No       |
| inquiredProduct  | array   | InquiredProduct        | No       |
| inquiredProvider | array   | InquiredProvider       | No       |
| \@baseType       | string  | N/A                    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string  | uri                    | No       |
| \@type           | string  | N/A                    | No       |

Table 4.42: Fields of CustomerInquiry\_Create.



## 4.43 CustomerInquiry\_Update

An update request of a customer inquiry that allows to change the inquired providers.

| Field            | Type  | Format           | Required |
|------------------|-------|------------------|----------|
| inquiredProvider | array | InquiredProvider | No       |

Table 4.43: Fields of CustomerInquiry\_Update.

## 4.44 Disability

Lack or inadequate strength or ability.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| disabilityCode   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| disabilityName   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.44: Fields of Disability.

## 4.45 Document

Document is a tangible output from an activity

| Field          | Type   | Format    | Required |
|----------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id             | string | N/A       | No       |
| href           | string | uri       | No       |
| name           | string | N/A       | No       |
| description    | string | N/A       | No       |
| creationDate   | string | date-time | No       |
| documentType   | string | N/A       | No       |
| lastUpdate     | string | date-time | No       |
| lifecycleState | string | N/A       | No       |

| Field                | Type          | Format         | Required |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| version              | string        | N/A            | No       |
| attachment           | array         | Attachment     | No       |
| characteristic       | array         | Characteristic | No       |
| documentRelationship | array         | DocumentRef    | No       |
| relatedEntity        | RelatedEntity | N/A            | No       |
| relatedParty         | array         | RelatedParty   | No       |

Table 4.45: Fields of Document.

## 4.46 DocumentRef

Reference to a document. A document contains metadata for the associated attachments.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.46: Fields of DocumentRef.

## 4.47 Document\_Create

Document is a tangible output from an activity Skipped properties: id,href

| Field          | Type   | Format    | Required |
|----------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| name           | string | N/A       | No       |
| description    | string | N/A       | No       |
| creationDate   | string | date-time | No       |
| documentType   | string | N/A       | No       |
| lastUpdate     | string | date-time | No       |
| lifecycleState | string | N/A       | No       |
| version        | string | N/A       | No       |

| Field                | Type          | Format         | Required |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| characteristic       | array         | Characteristic | No       |
| documentRelationship | array         | DocumentRef    | No       |
| relatedEntity        | RelatedEntity | N/A            | No       |
| relatedParty         | array         | RelatedParty   | No       |

Table 4.47: Fields of Document\_Create.

## 4.48 Document\_Update

Document is a tangible output from an activity Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                | Type          | Format         | Required |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
| name                 | string        | N/A            | No       |
| description          | string        | N/A            | No       |
| creationDate         | string        | date-time      | No       |
| documentType         | string        | N/A            | No       |
| lastUpdate           | string        | date-time      | No       |
| lifecycleState       | string        | N/A            | No       |
| version              | string        | N/A            | No       |
| characteristic       | array         | Characteristic | No       |
| documentRelationship | array         | DocumentRef    | No       |
| relatedEntity        | RelatedEntity | N/A            | No       |
| relatedParty         | array         | RelatedParty   | No       |

Table 4.48: Fields of Document\_Update.

## 4.49 Duration

A time interval in a given unit of time

| Field  | Type    | Format | Required |
|--------|---------|--------|----------|
| amount | integer | N/A    | No       |
| units  | string  | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.49: Fields of Duration.

## 4.50 EntityRef

Entity reference schema to be use for all entityRef class.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.50: Fields of EntityRef.

## 4.51 EntitySpecificationRelationship

A migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among entity specifications.

| Field            | Type                        | Format | Required |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string                      | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string                      | uri    | No       |
| name             | string                      | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string                      | N/A    | Yes      |
| role             | string                      | N/A    | No       |
| associationSpec  | AssociationSpecificationRef | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod                  | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string                      | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string                      | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string                      | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string                      | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.51: Fields of EntitySpecificationRelationship.

## 4.52 EntityValue

Base entity value schema for use in TMForum Open-APIs

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.52: Fields of EntityValue.

## 4.53 Error

Used when an API throws an Error, typically with a HTTP error response-code (3xx, 4xx, 5xx)

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| code             | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| reason           | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| message          | string | N/A    | No       |
| status           | string | N/A    | No       |
| referenceError   | string | uri    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.53: Fields of Error.

## 4.54 Event

event with common attributes.

| Field         | Type   | Format    | Required |
|---------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id            | string | N/A       | No       |
| href          | string | uri       | No       |
| description   | string | N/A       | No       |
| correlationId | string | N/A       | No       |
| domain        | string | N/A       | No       |
| eventId       | string | N/A       | No       |
| eventTime     | string | date-time | No       |

| Field                  | Type      | Format         | Required |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| eventType              | string    | N/A            | No       |
| priority               | string    | N/A            | No       |
| timeOccurred           | string    | date-time      | No       |
| title                  | string    | N/A            | No       |
| analyticCharacteristic | array     | Characteristic | No       |
| event                  | object    | N/A            | No       |
| relatedParty           | array     | RelatedParty   | No       |
| reportingSystem        | EntityRef | N/A            | No       |
| source                 | EntityRef | N/A            | No       |
| \@baseType             | string    | N/A            | No       |
| \@schemaLocation       | string    | uri            | No       |
| \@type                 | string    | N/A            | No       |

Table 4.54: Fields of Event.

## 4.55 Event\_Create

event with common attributes. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                  | Type      | Format         | Required |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|
| description            | string    | N/A            | No       |
| correlationId          | string    | N/A            | No       |
| domain                 | string    | N/A            | No       |
| eventId                | string    | N/A            | No       |
| eventTime              | string    | date-time      | No       |
| eventType              | string    | N/A            | No       |
| priority               | string    | N/A            | No       |
| timeOccurred           | string    | date-time      | No       |
| title                  | string    | N/A            | No       |
| analyticCharacteristic | array     | Characteristic | No       |
| event                  | object    | N/A            | No       |
| relatedParty           | array     | RelatedParty   | No       |
| reportingSystem        | EntityRef | N/A            | No       |
| source                 | EntityRef | N/A            | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.55: Fields of Event\_Create.

## 4.56 Extensible

Base Extensible schema for use in TMForum Open-APIs

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.56: Fields of Extensible.

## 4.57 ExternalReference

External reference of the individual or reference in other system

| Field                 | Type   | Format | Required |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id                    | string | N/A    | No       |
| href                  | string | uri    | No       |
| name                  | string | N/A    | No       |
| externalReferenceType | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType            | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type                | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.57: Fields of ExternalReference.

## 4.58 Feature

Configuration feature.

| Field                 | Type    | Format              | Required |
|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|
| id                    | string  | N/A                 | No       |
| name                  | string  | N/A                 | Yes      |
| isBundle              | boolean | N/A                 | No       |
| isEnabled             | boolean | N/A                 | No       |
| constraint            | array   | ConstraintRef       | No       |
| featureCharacteristic | array   | Characteristic      | Yes      |
| featureRelationship   | array   | FeatureRelationship | No       |

Table 4.58: Fields of Feature.

## 4.59 FeatureRelationship

Configuration feature

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | Yes      |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A    | Yes      |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.59: Fields of FeatureRelationship.

## 4.60 FeatureSpecification

Specification for resource, service or product features

| Field                     | Type    | Format                             | Required |
|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| id                        | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| href                      | string  | uri                                | No       |
| name                      | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| isBundle                  | boolean | N/A                                | No       |
| isEnabled                 | boolean | N/A                                | No       |
| version                   | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| constraint                | array   | ConstraintRef                      | No       |
| featureSpecCharacteristic | array   | FeatureSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| featureSpecRelationship   | array   | FeatureSpecificationRelationship   | No       |



| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.60: Fields of FeatureSpecification.

## 4.61 FeatureSpecificationCharacteristic

Configuration feature characteristic specification.

| Field                          | Type       | Format   | Required |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|----------|
| id                             | string     | N/A  | No       |
| name                           | string     | N/A  | Yes      |
| description                    | string     | N/A  | No       |
| configurable                   | boolean    | N/A  | No       |
| extensible                     | boolean    | N/A  | No       |
| isUnique                       | boolean    | N/A  | No       |
| maxCardinality                 | integer    | N/A  | No       |
| minCardinality                 | integer    | N/A  | No       |
| regex                          | string     | N/A  | No       |
| valueType                      | string     | N/A  | No       |
| featureSpecCharRelationship    | array      | FeatureSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship | No       |
| featureSpecCharacteristicValue | array      | CharacteristicValueSpecification               | No       |
| validFor                       | TimePeriod | N/A  | No       |
| \@baseType                     | string     | N/A  | No       |
| \@schemaLocation               | string     | uri  | No       |
| \@type                         | string     | N/A  | No       |
| \@valueSchemaLocation          | string     | N/A  | No       |

Table 4.61: Fields of FeatureSpecificationCharacteristic.

## 4.62 FeatureSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship

An aggregation, migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among FeatureSpecificationCharacteristics.

| Field                     | Type       | Format | Required |
|---------------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id                        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href                      | string     | uri    | No       |
| name                      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| characteristicId          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| featureId                 | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| resourceSpecificationHref | string     | uri    | No       |
| resourceSpecificationId   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor                  | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType                | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type                    | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.62: Fields of FeatureSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship.

## 4.63 FeatureSpecificationRelationship

Relationship between feature specifications

| Field                   | Type       | Format | Required |
|-------------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id                      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href                    | string     | uri    | No       |
| name                    | string     | N/A    | Yes      |
| parentSpecificationHref | string     | uri    | No       |
| parentSpecificationId   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType        | string     | N/A    | Yes      |
| validFor                | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType              | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation        | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type                  | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.63: Fields of FeatureSpecificationRelationship.

## 4.64 FinancialAccountRef

AccountReceivable reference. An account of money owed by a party to another entity in exchange for goods or services that have been delivered or used. An account receivable aggregates the amounts of one or more party accounts (billing or settlement) owned by a given party.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.64: Fields of FinancialAccountRef.

## 4.65 GeoJson

GeoJson

| Field | Type   | Format                                | Required |
|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| type  | string | oneOf["Feature", "FeatureCollection"] | Yes      |

Table 4.65: Fields of GeoJson.

## 4.66 GeoJsonFeature

GeoJSoN Feature

| Field      | Type     | Format    | Required |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| geometry   | Geometry | N/A       | No       |
| properties | any      | N/A       | No       |
| type       | string   | "Feature" | Yes      |

Table 4.66: Fields of GeoJsonFeature.

## 4.67 GeoJsonFeatureCollection

The GeoJSoN FeatureCollection.

| Field    | Type   | Format              | Required |
|----------|--------|---------------------|----------|
| features | array  | GeoJsonFeature      | No       |
| type     | string | "FeatureCollection" | Yes      |

Table 4.67: Fields of GeoJsonFeatureCollection.

## 4.68 Geometry

GeoJson geometry

| Field | Type   | Format                    | Required |
|-------|--------|---------------------------|----------|
| type  | string | oneOf["Point", "Polygon"] | Yes      |

Table 4.68: Fields of Geometry.

## 4.69 HubSubscription

A Hub is used to subscribe to an event notification

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| callback         | string | uri    | Yes      |
| query            | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.69: Fields of HubSubscription.

## 4.70 HubSubscription\_Create

A Hub is used to subscribe to an event notification Skipped properties: id,href

| Field      | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------|--------|--------|----------|
| callback   | string | uri    | Yes      |
| query      | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.70: Fields of HubSubscription\_Create.

## 4.71 Individual

Individual represents a single human being (a man, woman or child). The individual can be a customer, an employee or any other person that the organization needs to store information about.

| Field              | Type   | Format             | Required |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|
| id                 | string | N/A                | No       |
| href               | string | uri                | No       |
| aristocraticTitle  | string | N/A                | No       |
| birthDate          | string | date-time          | No       |
| countryOfBirth     | string | N/A                | No       |
| deathDate          | string | date-time          | No       |
| familyName         | string | N/A                | No       |
| familyNamePrefix   | string | N/A                | No       |
| formattedName      | string | N/A                | No       |
| fullName           | string | N/A                | No       |
| gender             | string | N/A                | No       |
| generation         | string | N/A                | No       |
| givenName          | string | N/A                | No       |
| legalName          | string | N/A                | No       |
| location           | string | N/A                | No       |
| maritalStatus      | string | N/A                | No       |
| middleName         | string | N/A                | No       |
| nationality        | string | N/A                | No       |
| placeOfBirth       | string | N/A                | No       |
| preferredGivenName | string | N/A                | No       |
| title              | string | N/A                | No       |
| contactMedium      | array  | ContactMedium      | No       |
| creditRating       | array  | PartyCreditProfile | No       |
| disability         | array  | Disability         | No       |

| Field                    | Type                | Format                   | Required |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| externalReference        | array               | ExternalReference        | No       |
| individualIdentification | array               | IndividualIdentification | No       |
| languageAbility          | array               | LanguageAbility          | No       |
| otherName                | array               | OtherNameIndividual      | No       |
| partyCharacteristic      | array               | Characteristic           | No       |
| relatedParty             | array               | RelatedParty             | No       |
| skill                    | array               | Skill                    | No       |
| status                   | IndividualStateType | N/A                      | No       |
| taxExemptionCertificate  | array               | TaxExemptionCertificate  | No       |
| \@baseType               | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation         | string              | uri                      | No       |
| \@type                   | string              | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.71: Fields of Individual.

## 4.72 IndividualIdentification

Represents our registration of information used as proof of identity by an individual (passport, national identity card, drivers license, social security number, birth certificate)

| Field              | Type                    | Format    | Required |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| id                 | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| href               | string                  | uri       | No       |
| identificationId   | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| identificationType | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| issuingAuthority   | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| issuingDate        | string                  | date-time | No       |
| attachment         | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | N/A       | No       |
| validFor           | TimePeriod              | N/A       | No       |
| \@baseType         | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation   | string                  | uri       | No       |
| \@type             | string                  | N/A       | No       |

Table 4.72: Fields of IndividualIdentification.

## 4.73 IndividualStateType

Valid values for the lifecycle state of the individual

| Field               | Type   | Format                                  | Required |
|---------------------|--------|---|----------|
| IndividualStateType | string | oneOf[initialized, validated, deceased] | No       |

Table 4.73: Fields of IndividualStateType.

## 4.74 Individual\_Create

Individual represents a single human being (a man, woman or child). The individual can be a customer, an employee or any other person that the organization needs to store information about. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field              | Type   | Format             | Required |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|
| aristocraticTitle  | string | N/A                | No       |
| birthDate          | string | date-time          | No       |
| countryOfBirth     | string | N/A                | No       |
| deathDate          | string | date-time          | No       |
| familyName         | string | N/A                | Yes      |
| familyNamePrefix   | string | N/A                | No       |
| formattedName      | string | N/A                | No       |
| fullName           | string | N/A                | No       |
| gender             | string | N/A                | No       |
| generation         | string | N/A                | No       |
| givenName          | string | N/A                | Yes      |
| legalName          | string | N/A                | No       |
| location           | string | N/A                | No       |
| maritalStatus      | string | N/A                | No       |
| middleName         | string | N/A                | No       |
| nationality        | string | N/A                | No       |
| placeOfBirth       | string | N/A                | No       |
| preferredGivenName | string | N/A                | No       |
| title              | string | N/A                | No       |
| contactMedium      | array  | ContactMedium      | No       |
| creditRating       | array  | PartyCreditProfile | No       |
| disability         | array  | Disability         | No       |

| Field                    | Type                | Format                   | Required |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| externalReference        | array               | ExternalReference        | No       |
| individualIdentification | array               | IndividualIdentification | No       |
| languageAbility          | array               | LanguageAbility          | No       |
| otherName                | array               | OtherNameIndividual      | No       |
| partyCharacteristic      | array               | Characteristic           | No       |
| relatedParty             | array               | RelatedParty             | No       |
| skill                    | array               | Skill                    | No       |
| status                   | IndividualStateType | N/A                      | No       |
| taxExemptionCertificate  | array               | TaxExemptionCertificate  | No       |
| \@baseType               | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation         | string              | uri                      | No       |
| \@type                   | string              | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.74: Fields of Individual\_Create.

## 4.75 Individual\_Update

Individual represents a single human being (a man, woman or child). The individual can be a customer, an employee or any other person that the organization needs to store information about. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field             | Type   | Format    | Required |
|-------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| aristocraticTitle | string | N/A       | No       |
| birthDate         | string | date-time | No       |
| countryOfBirth    | string | N/A       | No       |
| deathDate         | string | date-time | No       |
| familyName        | string | N/A       | No       |
| familyNamePrefix  | string | N/A       | No       |
| formattedName     | string | N/A       | No       |
| fullName          | string | N/A       | No       |
| gender            | string | N/A       | No       |
| generation        | string | N/A       | No       |
| givenName         | string | N/A       | No       |
| legalName         | string | N/A       | No       |
| location          | string | N/A       | No       |
| maritalStatus     | string | N/A       | No       |



| Field                    | Type                | Format                   | Required |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| middleName               | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| nationality              | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| placeOfBirth             | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| preferredGivenName       | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| title                    | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| contactMedium            | array               | ContactMedium            | No       |
| creditRating             | array               | PartyCreditProfile       | No       |
| disability               | array               | Disability               | No       |
| externalReference        | array               | ExternalReference        | No       |
| individualIdentification | array               | IndividualIdentification | No       |
| languageAbility          | array               | LanguageAbility          | No       |
| otherName                | array               | OtherNameIndividual      | No       |
| partyCharacteristic      | array               | Characteristic           | No       |
| relatedParty             | array               | RelatedParty             | No       |
| skill                    | array               | Skill                    | No       |
| status                   | IndividualStateType | N/A                      | No       |
| taxExemptionCertificate  | array               | TaxExemptionCertificate  | No       |
| \@baseType               | string              | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation         | string              | uri                      | No       |
| \@type                   | string              | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.75: Fields of Individual\_Update.

## 4.76 InquiredCharacteristicValueSpecification

specification of a value (number or text or an object) that can be assigned to a Characteristic.

| Field         | Type                | Format | Required |
|---------------|---------------------|--------|----------|
| precedence    | CharacteristicValue | N/A    | No       |
| unitOfMeasure | string              | N/A    | No       |
| valueType     | string              | N/A    | No       |
| value         | object              | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.76: Fields of InquiredCharacteristicValueSpecification.

## 4.77 InquiredProduct

A product inquired by the customer.

| Field                         | Type                | Format                        | Required |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| id                            | string              | N/A                           | No       |
| href                          | string              | uri                           | No       |
| name                          | string              | N/A                           | No       |
| targetProductSchema           | TargetProductSchema | N/A                           | No       |
| servicePeriod                 | TimePeriod          | N/A                           | No       |
| inquiredProductCharacteristic | array               | InquiredProductCharacteristic | No       |
| estimatedUsage                | array               | UsageEstimation               | No       |

Table 4.77: Fields of InquiredProduct.

## 4.78 InquiredProductCharacteristic

A characteristic quality or distinctive feature of an InquiredProduct. The characteristic can take a discrete value, such as color, can take a range of values, (for example, sensitivity of 100-240 mV), or can be derived from a formula (for example, usage time (hrs) = 30 - talk time \*3).

| Field                               | Type   | Format                                   | Required |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--|----------|
| id                                  | string | N/A                                      | Yes      |
| name                                | string | N/A                                      | No       |
| priority                            | number | N/A                                      | No       |
| valueType                           | string | N/A                                      | No       |
| inquiredProductCharacteristic-Value | array  | InquiredCharacteristicValueSpecification | Yes      |

Table 4.78: Fields of InquiredProductCharacteristic.

## 4.79 InquiredProvider

A provider to which the customer inquiry will be sent.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| href  | string | uri    | No       |
| name  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field              | Type             | Format    | Required |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|
| state              | InquiryStateType | N/A       | No       |
| actualResponseTime | string           | date-time | No       |

Table 4.79: Fields of InquiredProvider.

## 4.80 InquiryResult

A ranked result of an inquiry. Must contain at least one ProductSpecification, optionally complemented by an offering.

| Field                | Type   | Format               | Required |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------|----------|
| id                   | string | N/A                  | Yes      |
| priority             | number | N/A                  | No       |
| note                 | array  | Note                 | No       |
| productSpecification | array  | ProductSpecification | Yes      |
| product              | array  | Product              | No       |
| productOffering      | array  | ProductOffering      | No       |

Table 4.80: Fields of InquiryResult.

## 4.81 InquiryStateType

Possible values for the state of the customer inquiry

| Field            | Type   | Format   | Required |
|------------------|--------|--|----------|
| InquiryStateType | string | oneOf[pending, inProgress, cancelled, completed] | No       |

Table 4.81: Fields of InquiryStateType.

## 4.82 KeyIndicator

KeyIndicators are defined in terms of parameters and metrics, thresholds, and tolerances associated with the parameters.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| href  | string | N/A    | No       |
| name  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                        | Type       | Format                   | Required |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------|
| category                     | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| isBundled                    | boolean    | N/A                      | No       |
| transformationAlgorithmOfKQI | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| indicatorType                | string     | oneOf[KQI, KPI]          | No       |
| validFor                     | TimePeriod | N/A                      | No       |
| keyIndicatorRelationship     | array      | KeyIndicatorRelationship | No       |
| relatedEntity                | array      | RelatedEntity            | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| \@type                       | string     | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.82: Fields of KeyIndicator.

## 4.83 KeyIndicatorRelationship

A uni-directional relationship from this entity to a target entity instance.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| role             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| associationSpec  | EntityRef  | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.83: Fields of KeyIndicatorRelationship.

## 4.84 LanguageAbility

Ability of an individual to understand or converse in a language.

| Field                | Type       | Format | Required |
|----------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id                   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href                 | string     | uri    | No       |
| isFavouriteLanguage  | boolean    | N/A    | No       |
| languageCode         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| languageName         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| listeningProficiency | string     | N/A    | No       |
| readingProficiency   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| speakingProficiency  | string     | N/A    | No       |
| writingProficiency   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor             | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation     | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type               | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.84: Fields of LanguageAbility.

## 4.85 LogicalResource

Logic resource is a type of resource that describes the common set of attributes shared by all concrete logical resources (e.g. TPE, MSISDN, IP Addresses) in the inventory.

| Field               | Type                            | Format                  | Required |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| id                  | string                          | N/A                     | Yes      |
| href                | string                          | uri                     | Yes      |
| name                | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| description         | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| category            | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| endOperatingDate    | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| resourceVersion     | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| startOperatingDate  | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| value               | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| activationFeature   | array                           | Feature                 | No       |
| administrativeState | ResourceAdministrativeStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| attachment          | array                           | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| note                | array                           | Note                    | No       |

| Field                  | Type                         | Format               | Required |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| operationalState       | ResourceOperationalStateType | N/A                  | No       |
| place                  | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue       | N/A                  | No       |
| relatedParty           | array                        | RelatedParty         | No       |
| resourceCharacteristic | array                        | Characteristic       | No       |
| resourceRelationship   | array                        | ResourceRelationship | No       |
| resourceSpecification  | ResourceSpecificationOrRef   | N/A                  | No       |
| resourceStatus         | ResourceStatusType           | N/A                  | No       |
| usageState             | ResourceUsageStateType       | N/A                  | No       |
| \@baseType             | string                       | N/A                  | No       |
| \@schemaLocation       | string                       | uri                  | No       |
| \@type                 | string                       | N/A                  | No       |

Table 4.85: Fields of LogicalResource.

## 4.86 LogicalResourceSpecification

This is an example of a derived class of ResourceSpecification, and is used to define the invariant characteristics and behavior (attributes, methods, constraints, and relationships) of a LogicalResource.

| Field                      | Type                 | Format                              | Required |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| id                         | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| href                       | string               | uri                                 | No       |
| name                       | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| description                | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| category                   | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| isBundle                   | boolean              | N/A                                 | No       |
| lastUpdate                 | string               | date-time                           | No       |
| lifecycleStatus            | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| version                    | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| attachment                 | array                | AttachmentOrDocumentRef             | No       |
| featureSpecification       | array                | FeatureSpecification                | No       |
| relatedParty               | array                | RelatedParty                        | No       |
| resourceSpecCharacteristic | array                | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| resourceSpecRelationship   | array                | ResourceSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| targetResourceSchema       | TargetResourceSchema | N/A                                 | No       |

| Field            | Type       | Format                         | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A                            | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A                            | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri                            | No       |
| \@type           | string     | "LogicalResourceSpecification" | Yes      |

Table 4.86: Fields of LogicalResourceSpecification.

## 4.87 MarketSegmentRef

provides references to the corresponding market segment as target of product offerings. A market segment is grouping of Parties, GeographicAreas, SalesChannels, and so forth.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.87: Fields of MarketSegmentRef.

## 4.88 MediumCharacteristic

Describes the contact medium characteristics that could be used to contact a party (an individual or an organization)

| Field        | Type   | Format | Required |
|--------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id           | string | N/A    | No       |
| href         | string | uri    | No       |
| city         | string | N/A    | No       |
| contactType  | string | N/A    | No       |
| country      | string | N/A    | No       |
| emailAddress | string | N/A    | No       |
| faxNumber    | string | N/A    | No       |
| phoneNumber  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| postCode         | string | N/A    | No       |
| socialNetworkId  | string | N/A    | No       |
| stateOrProvince  | string | N/A    | No       |
| street1          | string | N/A    | No       |
| street2          | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.88: Fields of MediumCharacteristic.

## 4.89 Money

A base / value business entity used to represent money

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| unit  | string | N/A    | No       |
| value | number | float  | No       |

Table 4.89: Fields of Money.

## 4.90 Note

Extra information about a given entity

| Field            | Type   | Format    | Required |
|------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A       | No       |
| href             | string | uri       | No       |
| author           | string | N/A       | No       |
| date             | string | date-time | No       |
| text             | string | N/A       | Yes      |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri       | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A       | No       |

Table 4.90: Fields of Note.



## 4.91 OrderItemActionType

action to be performed on the product

| Field               | Type   | Format                               | Required |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| OrderItemActionType | string | oneOf[add, modify, delete, noChange] | No       |

Table 4.91: Fields of OrderItemActionType.

## 4.92 OrderItemRelationship

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.92: Fields of OrderItemRelationship.

## 4.93 OrderPrice

An amount, usually of money, that represents the actual price paid by the Customer for this item or this order

| Field                 | Type                    | Format          | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| name                  | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| description           | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| priceType             | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| recurringChargePeriod | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| unitOfMeasure         | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| billingAccount        | BillingAccountRef       | N/A             | No       |
| price                 | Price                   | N/A             | No       |
| priceAlteration       | array                   | PriceAlteration | No       |
| productOfferingPrice  | ProductOfferingPriceRef | N/A             | No       |
| \@baseType            | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string                  | uri             | No       |
| \@type                | string                  | N/A             | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.93: Fields of OrderPrice.

## 4.94 OrderTerm

Description of a productTerm linked to this orderItem. This represent a commitment with a duration

| Field            | Type     | Format | Required |
|------------------|----------|--------|----------|
| name             | string   | N/A    | No       |
| description      | string   | N/A    | No       |
| duration         | Quantity | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string   | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string   | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string   | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.94: Fields of OrderTerm.

## 4.95 Organization

Organization represents a group of people identified by shared interests or purpose. Examples include business, department and enterprise. Because of the complex nature of many businesses, both organizations and organization units are represented by the same data.

| Field             | Type       | Format             | Required |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------|----------|
| id                | string     | N/A                | No       |
| href              | string     | uri                | No       |
| name              | string     | N/A                | No       |
| isHeadOffice      | boolean    | N/A                | No       |
| isLegalEntity     | boolean    | N/A                | No       |
| nameType          | string     | N/A                | No       |
| organizationType  | string     | N/A                | No       |
| tradingName       | string     | N/A                | No       |
| contactMedium     | array      | ContactMedium      | No       |
| creditRating      | array      | PartyCreditProfile | No       |
| existsDuring      | TimePeriod | N/A                | No       |
| externalReference | array      | ExternalReference  | No       |

| Field                          | Type                           | Format                        | Required |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| organizationChildRelationship  | array                          | OrganizationChildRelationship | No       |
| organizationIdentification     | array                          | OrganizationIdentification    | No       |
| organizationParentRelationship | OrganizationParentRelationship | N/A                           | No       |
| otherName                      | array                          | OtherNameOrganization         | No       |
| partyCharacteristic            | array                          | Characteristic                | No       |
| relatedParty                   | array                          | RelatedParty                  | No       |
| status                         | OrganizationStatusType         | N/A                           | No       |
| taxExemptionCertificate        | array                          | TaxExemptionCertificate       | No       |
| \@baseType                     | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| \@schemaLocation               | string                         | uri                           | No       |
| \@type                         | string                         | N/A                           | No       |

Table 4.95: Fields of Organization.

## 4.96 OrganizationChildRelationship

Child references of an organization in a structure of organizations.

| Field            | Type            | Format | Required |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string          | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string          | uri    | No       |
| relationshipType | string          | N/A    | No       |
| organization     | OrganizationRef | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string          | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string          | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string          | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.96: Fields of OrganizationChildRelationship.

## 4.97 OrganizationIdentification

Represents our registration of information used as proof of identity by an organization

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| href  | string | uri    | No       |

| Field              | Type                    | Format    | Required |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| identificationId   | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| identificationType | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| issuingAuthority   | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| issuingDate        | string                  | date-time | No       |
| attachment         | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | N/A       | No       |
| validFor           | TimePeriod              | N/A       | No       |
| \@baseType         | string                  | N/A       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation   | string                  | uri       | No       |
| \@type             | string                  | N/A       | No       |

Table 4.97: Fields of OrganizationIdentification.

## 4.98 OrganizationParentRelationship

Parent references of an organization in a structure of organizations.

| Field            | Type            | Format | Required |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string          | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string          | uri    | No       |
| relationshipType | string          | N/A    | No       |
| organization     | OrganizationRef | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string          | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string          | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string          | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.98: Fields of OrganizationParentRelationship.

## 4.99 OrganizationRef

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |

| Field          | Type   | Format | Required |
|----------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@type         | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.99: Fields of OrganizationRef.

## 4.100 OrganizationStateType

Valid values for the lifecycle state of the organization

| Field                 | Type   | Format                                | Required |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| OrganizationStateType | string | oneOf[initialized, validated, closed] | No       |

Table 4.100: Fields of OrganizationStateType.

## 4.101 Organization\_Create

Organization represents a group of people identified by shared interests or purpose. Examples include business, department and enterprise. Because of the complex nature of many businesses, both organizations and organization units are represented by the same data. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                          | Type                           | Format                        | Required |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| name                           | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| isHeadOffice                   | boolean                        | N/A                           | No       |
| isLegalEntity                  | boolean                        | N/A                           | No       |
| nameType                       | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| organizationType               | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| tradingName                    | string                         | N/A                           | Yes      |
| contactMedium                  | array                          | ContactMedium                 | No       |
| creditRating                   | array                          | PartyCreditProfile            | No       |
| existsDuring                   | TimePeriod                     | N/A                           | No       |
| externalReference              | array                          | ExternalReference             | No       |
| organizationChildRelationship  | array                          | OrganizationChildRelationship | No       |
| organizationIdentification     | array                          | OrganizationIdentification    | No       |
| organizationParentRelationship | OrganizationParentRelationship | N/A                           | No       |
| otherName                      | array                          | OtherNameOrganization         | No       |
| partyCharacteristic            | array                          | Characteristic                | No       |
| relatedParty                   | array                          | RelatedParty                  | No       |

| Field                   | Type                  | Format                  | Required |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| status                  | OrganizationStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| taxExemptionCertificate | array                 | TaxExemptionCertificate | No       |
| \@baseType              | string                | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation        | string                | uri                     | No       |
| \@type                  | string                | N/A                     | No       |

Table 4.101: Fields of Organization\_Create.

## 4.102 Organization\_Update

Organization represents a group of people identified by shared interests or purpose. Examples include business, department and enterprise. Because of the complex nature of many businesses, both organizations and organization units are represented by the same data. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                          | Type                           | Format                        | Required |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| name                           | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| isHeadOffice                   | boolean                        | N/A                           | No       |
| isLegalEntity                  | boolean                        | N/A                           | No       |
| nameType                       | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| organizationType               | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| tradingName                    | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| contactMedium                  | array                          | ContactMedium                 | No       |
| creditRating                   | array                          | PartyCreditProfile            | No       |
| existsDuring                   | TimePeriod                     | N/A                           | No       |
| externalReference              | array                          | ExternalReference             | No       |
| organizationChildRelationship  | array                          | OrganizationChildRelationship | No       |
| organizationIdentification     | array                          | OrganizationIdentification    | No       |
| organizationParentRelationship | OrganizationParentRelationship | N/A                           | No       |
| otherName                      | array                          | OtherNameOrganization         | No       |
| partyCharacteristic            | array                          | Characteristic                | No       |
| relatedParty                   | array                          | RelatedParty                  | No       |
| status                         | OrganizationStateType          | N/A                           | No       |
| taxExemptionCertificate        | array                          | TaxExemptionCertificate       | No       |
| \@baseType                     | string                         | N/A                           | No       |
| \@schemaLocation               | string                         | uri                           | No       |

| Field  | Type   | Format | Required |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@type | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.102: Fields of Organization\_Update.

## 4.103 OtherNameIndividual

Keeps track of other names, for example the old name of a woman before marriage or an artist name.

| Field              | Type       | Format | Required |
|--------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id                 | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href               | string     | uri    | No       |
| aristocraticTitle  | string     | N/A    | No       |
| familyName         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| familyNamePrefix   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| formattedName      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| fullName           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| generation         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| givenName          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| legalName          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| middleName         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| preferredGivenName | string     | N/A    | No       |
| title              | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor           | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation   | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type             | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.103: Fields of OtherNameIndividual.

## 4.104 OtherNameOrganization

Keeps track of other names, for example the old name of an organization.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| href  | string | uri    | No       |

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| nameType         | string     | N/A    | No       |
| tradingName      | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.104: Fields of OtherNameOrganization.

## 4.105 POPAlteration

Is an amount, usually of money, that modifies the price charged for an order item.

| Field                 | Type              | Format | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|----------|
| id                    | string            | N/A    | No       |
| href                  | string            | uri    | No       |
| name                  | string            | N/A    | No       |
| description           | string            | N/A    | No       |
| priceType             | string            | N/A    | Yes      |
| priority              | integer           | N/A    | No       |
| recurringChargePeriod | string            | N/A    | No       |
| applicationDuration   | Duration          | N/A    | No       |
| price                 | ProductPriceValue | N/A    | Yes      |
| unitOfMeasure         | Quantity          | N/A    | No       |
| validFor              | TimePeriod        | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType            | string            | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string            | uri    | No       |
| \@type                | string            | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.105: Fields of POPAlteration.

## 4.106 PartyCreditProfile

An individual might be evaluated for its worthiness and this evaluation might be based on a credit rating given by a credit agency.



| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| creditAgencyName | string     | N/A    | No       |
| creditAgencyType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| ratingReference  | string     | N/A    | No       |
| ratingScore      | integer    | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.106: Fields of PartyCreditProfile.

## 4.107 PaymentMethodRef

PaymentMethod reference. A payment method defines a specific mean of payment (e.g direct debit).

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.107: Fields of PaymentMethodRef.

## 4.108 PaymentRef

If an immediate payment has been done at the product order submission, the payment information are captured and stored (as a reference) in the order.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href  | string | uri    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.108: Fields of PaymentRef.

## 4.109 PhysicalResource

Physical resource is a type of resource that describes the common set of attributes shared by all concrete physical resources (e.g. EQUIPMENT) in the inventory.

| Field                  | Type                            | Format                  | Required |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| id                     | string                          | N/A                     | Yes      |
| href                   | string                          | uri                     | Yes      |
| name                   | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| description            | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| category               | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| endOperatingDate       | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| manufactureDate        | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| powerState             | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| resourceVersion        | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| serialNumber           | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| startOperatingDate     | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| versionNumber          | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| activationFeature      | array                           | Feature                 | No       |
| administrativeState    | ResourceAdministrativeStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| attachment             | array                           | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| note                   | array                           | Note                    | No       |
| operationalState       | ResourceOperationalStateType    | N/A                     | No       |
| place                  | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue          | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty           | array                           | RelatedParty            | No       |
| resourceCharacteristic | array                           | Characteristic          | No       |
| resourceRelationship   | array                           | ResourceRelationship    | No       |

| Field                 | Type                  | Format | Required |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|
| resourceSpecification | ResourceSpecification | N/A    | No       |
| resourceStatus        | ResourceStatus        | N/A    | No       |
| usageState            | ResourceUsageState    | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType            | string                | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string                | uri    | No       |
| \@type                | string                | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.109: Fields of PhysicalResource.

## 4.110 PhysicalResourceSpecification

This is an example of a derived class of ResourceSpecification, and is used to define the invariant characteristics and behavior (attributes, methods, constraints, and relationships) of a PhysicalResource.

| Field                      | Type                 | Format                              | Required |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| id                         | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| href                       | string               | uri                                 | No       |
| name                       | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| description                | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| model                      | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| part                       | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| sku                        | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| vendor                     | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| category                   | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| isBundle                   | boolean              | N/A                                 | No       |
| lastUpdate                 | string               | date-time                           | No       |
| lifecycleStatus            | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| version                    | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| attachment                 | array                | AttachmentOrDocumentRef             | No       |
| featureSpecification       | array                | FeatureSpecification                | No       |
| relatedParty               | array                | RelatedParty                        | No       |
| resourceSpecCharacteristic | array                | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| resourceSpecRelationship   | array                | ResourceSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| targetResourceSchema       | TargetResourceSchema | N/A                                 | No       |
| validFor                   | TimePeriod           | N/A                                 | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format                          | Required |
|------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri                             | No       |
| \@type           | string | "PhysicalResourceSpecification" | Yes      |

Table 4.110: Fields of PhysicalResourceSpecification.

## 4.111 Place

Place reference. Place defines the places where the products are sold or delivered.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.111: Fields of Place.

## 4.112 PlaceRef

Place reference. PlaceRef defines the placeRefs where the products are sold or delivered.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.112: Fields of PlaceRef.

## 4.113 PlaceRefOrValue

A place defines a place described by reference or by value linked to a specific entity. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the place entity and not the RelatedPlaceRefOrValue class itself

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.113: Fields of PlaceRefOrValue.

## 4.114 Point

GeoJSON geometry

| Field       | Type    | Format  | Required |
|-------------|---------|---------|----------|
| coordinates | Point2D | N/A     | No       |
| type        | string  | "Point" | Yes      |

Table 4.114: Fields of Point.

## 4.115 Point2D

| Field | Type  | Format | Required |
|-------|-------|--------|----------|
| N/A   | array | number | No       |

Table 4.115: Fields of Point2D.

## 4.116 Polygon

GeoJSON geometry

| Field       | Type  | Format  | Required |
|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
| coordinates | array | Point2D | No       |

| Field | Type   | Format    | Required |
|-------|--------|-----------|----------|
| type  | string | "Polygon" | Yes      |

Table 4.116: Fields of Polygon.

## 4.117 PrescribedAction

Contains information on a prescribed action that should be applied.

| Field            | Type   | Format                                 | Required |
|------------------|--------|--|----------|
| id               | string | N/A                                    | No       |
| href             | string | N/A                                    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A                                    | No       |
| description      | string | N/A                                    | No       |
| actionType       | string | oneOf[ProcessFlow, Task, Notification] | No       |
| input            | any    | N/A                                    | No       |
| output           | any    | N/A                                    | No       |
| headers          | any    | N/A                                    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A                                    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | N/A                                    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A                                    | No       |

Table 4.117: Fields of PrescribedAction.

## 4.118 Price

Provides all amounts (tax included, duty free, tax rate), used currency and percentage to apply for Price Alteration.

| Field             | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| percentage        | number | float  | No       |
| taxRate           | number | float  | No       |
| dutyFreeAmount    | Money  | N/A    | No       |
| taxIncludedAmount | Money  | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType        | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type            | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.118: Fields of Price.

## 4.119 PriceAlteration

Is an amount, usually of money, that modifies the price charged for an order item.

| Field                 | Type                    | Format | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------|
| name                  | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| description           | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| applicationDuration   | integer                 | N/A    | No       |
| priceType             | string                  | N/A    | Yes      |
| priority              | integer                 | N/A    | No       |
| recurringChargePeriod | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| unitOfMeasure         | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| price                 | Price                   | N/A    | Yes      |
| productOfferingPrice  | ProductOfferingPriceRef | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType            | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string                  | uri    | No       |
| \@type                | string                  | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.119: Fields of PriceAlteration.

## 4.120 Product

A product offering procured by a customer or other interested party playing a party role. A product is realized as one or more service(s) and / or resource(s).

| Field               | Type    | Format           | Required |
|---------------------|---------|------------------|----------|
| id                  | string  | N/A              | No       |
| href                | string  | uri              | No       |
| name                | string  | N/A              | No       |
| description         | string  | N/A              | No       |
| isBundle            | boolean | N/A              | No       |
| isCustomerVisible   | boolean | N/A              | No       |
| orderDate           | string  | date-time        | No       |
| productSerialNumber | string  | N/A              | No       |
| startDate           | string  | date-time        | No       |
| terminationDate     | string  | date-time        | No       |
| agreement           | array   | AgreementItemRef | No       |

| Field                 | Type                    | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| billingAccount        | BillingAccountRef       | N/A                     | No       |
| place                 | array                   | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| product               | array                   | ProductRefOrValue       | No       |
| productCharacteristic | array                   | Characteristic          | No       |
| productOffering       | ProductOfferingRef      | N/A                     | No       |
| productOrderItem      | array                   | RelatedProductOrderItem | No       |
| productPrice          | array                   | ProductPrice            | No       |
| productRelationship   | array                   | ProductRelationship     | No       |
| productSpecification  | ProductSpecificationRef | N/A                     | No       |
| productTerm           | array                   | ProductTerm             | No       |
| realizingResource     | array                   | ResourceRef             | No       |
| realizingService      | array                   | ServiceRef              | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                   | RelatedParty            | No       |
| status                | ProductStatusType       | N/A                     | No       |
| \@baseType            | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string                  | uri                     | No       |
| \@type                | string                  | N/A                     | No       |

Table 4.120: Fields of Product.

## 4.121 ProductOffering

Represents entities that are orderable from the provider of the catalog, this resource includes pricing information.

| Field           | Type    | Format    | Required |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| id              | string  | N/A       | No       |
| href            | string  | uri       | No       |
| name            | string  | N/A       | No       |
| description     | string  | N/A       | No       |
| isBundle        | boolean | N/A       | No       |
| isSellable      | boolean | N/A       | No       |
| lastUpdate      | string  | date-time | No       |
| lifecycleStatus | string  | N/A       | No       |
| statusReason    | string  | N/A       | No       |



| Field                       | Type                    | Format                                     | Required |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|
| version                     | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| agreement                   | array                   | AgreementRef                               | No       |
| attachment                  | array                   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef                    | No       |
| bundledProductOffering      | array                   | BundledProductOffering                     | No       |
| category                    | array                   | CategoryRef                                | No       |
| channel                     | array                   | ChannelRef                                 | No       |
| marketSegment               | array                   | MarketSegmentRef                           | No       |
| place                       | array                   | PlaceRef                                   | No       |
| prodSpecCharValueUse        | array                   | ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse | No       |
| productOfferingPrice        | array                   | ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue             | No       |
| productOfferingRelationship | array                   | ProductOfferingRelationship                | No       |
| productOfferingTerm         | array                   | ProductOfferingTerm                        | No       |
| productSpecification        | ProductSpecificationRef | N/A  | No       |
| resourceCandidate           | ResourceCandidateRef    | N/A  | No       |
| serviceCandidate            | ServiceCandidateRef     | N/A  | No       |
| serviceLevelAgreement       | SLARef                  | N/A  | No       |
| validFor                    | TimePeriod              | N/A  | No       |
| accessProbability           | integer                 | N/A  | No       |
| bundledGroupProductOffering | array                   | BundledGroupProductOffering                | No       |
| \@baseType                  | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| \@schemaLocation            | string                  | uri  | No       |
| \@type                      | string                  | N/A  | No       |

Table 4.121: Fields of ProductOffering.

## 4.122 ProductOfferingPriceRef

ProductPriceOffering reference. An amount, usually of money, that is asked for or allowed when a ProductOffering is bought, rented, or leased

| Field      | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id         | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href       | string | uri    | No       |
| name       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.122: Fields of ProductOfferingPriceRef.

## 4.123 ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue

A new product offering price being created by value or a reference to an existing product offering price that already created. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the product offering price and not to this ReforValue structure

| Field                       | Type              | Format        | Required |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|
| id                          | string            | N/A           | No       |
| href                        | string            | uri           | No       |
| name                        | string            | N/A           | No       |
| description                 | string            | N/A           | No       |
| lastUpdate                  | string            | date-time     | No       |
| lifecycleStatus             | string            | N/A           | No       |
| priceType                   | string            | N/A           | No       |
| recurringChargePeriod       | string            | N/A           | No       |
| recurringChargePeriodLength | integer           | N/A           | No       |
| version                     | string            | N/A           | No       |
| constraint                  | array             | ConstraintRef | No       |
| price                       | ProductPriceValue | N/A           | No       |
| priceAlteration             | array             | POPAlteration | No       |
| unitOfMeasure               | Quantity          | N/A           | No       |
| validFor                    | TimePeriod        | N/A           | No       |
| \@baseType                  | string            | N/A           | No       |
| \@schemaLocation            | string            | uri           | No       |
| \@type                      | string            | N/A           | No       |
| \@referredType              | string            | N/A           | No       |

Table 4.123: Fields of ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue.

## 4.124 ProductOfferingQualificationItemRef

It's a productOfferingQualification item that has been executed previously.

| Field                             | Type   | Format | Required |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id                                | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| productOfferingQualificationHref  | string | N/A    | No       |
| productOfferingQualificationId    | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| productOfferingQualification-Name | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType                        | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                  | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type                            | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType                    | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.124: Fields of ProductOfferingQualificationItemRef.

## 4.125 ProductOfferingQualificationRef

It's a productOfferingQualification that has been executed previously

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.125: Fields of ProductOfferingQualificationRef.

## 4.126 ProductOfferingRef

ProductOffering reference. A product offering represents entities that are orderable from the provider of the catalog, this resource includes pricing information.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | Yes      |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.126: Fields of ProductOfferingRef.

## 4.127 ProductOfferingRelationship

A relationship between two product Offerings.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| role             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.127: Fields of ProductOfferingRelationship.

## 4.128 ProductOfferingTerm

A condition under which a ProductOffering is made available to Customers. For instance, a productOffering can be offered with multiple commitment periods.

| Field       | Type     | Format | Required |
|-------------|----------|--------|----------|
| name        | string   | N/A    | No       |
| description | string   | N/A    | No       |
| duration    | Duration | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.128: Fields of ProductOfferingTerm.

## 4.129 ProductOffering\_Create

Represents entities that are orderable from the provider of the catalog, this resource includes pricing information.  
Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                       | Type                    | Format                                     | Required |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|
| name                        | string                  | N/A  | Yes      |
| description                 | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| isBundle                    | boolean                 | N/A  | No       |
| isSellable                  | boolean                 | N/A  | No       |
| lastUpdate                  | string                  | date-time                                  | No       |
| lifecycleStatus             | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| statusReason                | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| version                     | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| agreement                   | array                   | AgreementRef                               | No       |
| attachment                  | array                   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef                    | No       |
| bundledProductOffering      | array                   | BundledProductOffering                     | No       |
| category                    | array                   | CategoryRef                                | No       |
| channel                     | array                   | ChannelRef                                 | No       |
| marketSegment               | array                   | MarketSegmentRef                           | No       |
| place                       | array                   | PlaceRef                                   | No       |
| prodSpecCharValueUse        | array                   | ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse | No       |
| productOfferingPrice        | array                   | ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue             | No       |
| productOfferingRelationship | array                   | ProductOfferingRelationship                | No       |
| productOfferingTerm         | array                   | ProductOfferingTerm                        | No       |
| productSpecification        | ProductSpecificationRef | N/A  | No       |
| resourceCandidate           | ResourceCandidateRef    | N/A  | No       |
| serviceCandidate            | ServiceCandidateRef     | N/A  | No       |

| Field                       | Type       | Format                      | Required |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| serviceLevelAgreement       | SLARef     | N/A                         | No       |
| validFor                    | TimePeriod | N/A                         | No       |
| accessProbability           | integer    | N/A                         | No       |
| bundledGroupProductOffering | array      | BundledGroupProductOffering | No       |
| \@baseType                  | string     | N/A                         | No       |
| \@schemaLocation            | string     | uri                         | No       |
| \@type                      | string     | N/A                         | No       |

Table 4.129: Fields of ProductOffering\_Create.

## 4.130 ProductOffering\_Update

Represents entities that are orderable from the provider of the catalog, this resource includes pricing information.  
Skipped properties: id,href,lastUpdate,@type,@baseType

| Field                       | Type                    | Format                                     | Required |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|
| name                        | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| description                 | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| isBundle                    | boolean                 | N/A  | No       |
| isSellable                  | boolean                 | N/A  | No       |
| lifecycleStatus             | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| statusReason                | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| version                     | string                  | N/A  | No       |
| agreement                   | array                   | AgreementRef                               | No       |
| attachment                  | array                   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef                    | No       |
| bundledProductOffering      | array                   | BundledProductOffering                     | No       |
| category                    | array                   | CategoryRef                                | No       |
| channel                     | array                   | ChannelRef                                 | No       |
| marketSegment               | array                   | MarketSegmentRef                           | No       |
| place                       | array                   | PlaceRef                                   | No       |
| prodSpecCharValueUse        | array                   | ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse | No       |
| productOfferingPrice        | array                   | ProductOfferingPriceRefOrValue             | No       |
| productOfferingRelationship | array                   | ProductOfferingRelationship                | No       |
| productOfferingTerm         | array                   | ProductOfferingTerm                        | No       |
| productSpecification        | ProductSpecificationRef | N/A  | No       |

| Field                       | Type                 | Format                      | Required |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| resourceCandidate           | ResourceCandidateRef | N/A                         | No       |
| serviceCandidate            | ServiceCandidateRef  | N/A                         | No       |
| serviceLevelAgreement       | SLARef               | N/A                         | No       |
| validFor                    | TimePeriod           | N/A                         | No       |
| accessProbability           | integer              | N/A                         | No       |
| bundledGroupProductOffering | array                | BundledGroupProductOffering | No       |
| \@schemaLocation            | string               | uri                         | No       |

Table 4.130: Fields of ProductOffering\_Update.

## 4.131 ProductOrder

A Product Order is a type of order which can be used to place an order between a customer and a service provider or between a service provider and a partner and vice versa,

| Field                   | Type              | Format         | Required |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| id                      | string            | N/A            | No       |
| href                    | string            | uri            | No       |
| description             | string            | N/A            | No       |
| cancellationDate        | string            | date-time      | No       |
| cancellationReason      | string            | N/A            | No       |
| category                | string            | N/A            | No       |
| completionDate          | string            | date-time      | No       |
| expectedCompletionDate  | string            | date-time      | No       |
| externalId              | string            | N/A            | No       |
| notificationContact     | string            | N/A            | No       |
| orderDate               | string            | date-time      | No       |
| priority                | string            | N/A            | No       |
| requestedCompletionDate | string            | date-time      | No       |
| requestedStartDate      | string            | date-time      | No       |
| agreement               | array             | AgreementRef   | No       |
| billingAccount          | BillingAccountRef | N/A            | No       |
| channel                 | array             | RelatedChannel | No       |
| note                    | array             | Note           | No       |
| orderTotalPrice         | array             | OrderPrice     | No       |

| Field                        | Type                  | Format                          | Required |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| payment                      | array                 | PaymentRef                      | No       |
| productOfferingQualification | array                 | ProductOfferingQualificationRef | No       |
| productOrderItem             | array                 | ProductOrderItem                | Yes      |
| quote                        | array                 | QuoteRef                        | No       |
| relatedParty                 | array                 | RelatedParty                    | No       |
| state                        | ProductOrderStateType | N/A                             | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string                | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string                | uri                             | No       |
| \@type                       | string                | N/A                             | No       |

Table 4.131: Fields of ProductOrder.

## 4.132 ProductOrderItem

An identified part of the order. A product order is decomposed into one or more order items.

| Field                            | Type                                | Format                          | Required |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| id                               | string                              | N/A                             | Yes      |
| quantity                         | integer                             | N/A                             | No       |
| action                           | OrderItemActionType                 | N/A                             | Yes      |
| appointment                      | AppointmentRef                      | N/A                             | No       |
| billingAccount                   | BillingAccountRef                   | N/A                             | No       |
| itemPrice                        | array                               | OrderPrice                      | No       |
| itemTerm                         | array                               | OrderTerm                       | No       |
| itemTotalPrice                   | array                               | OrderPrice                      | No       |
| payment                          | array                               | PaymentRef                      | No       |
| product                          | ProductRefOrValue                   | N/A                             | No       |
| productOffering                  | ProductOfferingRef                  | N/A                             | No       |
| productOfferingQualificationItem | ProductOfferingQualificationItemRef | N/A                             | No       |
| productOrderItem                 | array                               | ProductOrderItem                | No       |
| productOrderItemRelationship     | array                               | OrderItemRelationship           | No       |
| qualification                    | array                               | ProductOfferingQualificationRef | No       |
| quoteItem                        | QuoteItemRef                        | N/A                             | No       |
| state                            | ProductOrderItemStateType           | N/A                             | No       |



| Field              | Type   | Format    | Required |
|--------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| requestedStartDate | string | date-time | No       |
| requestedEndDate   | string | date-time | No       |
| \@baseType         | string | N/A       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation   | string | uri       | No       |
| \@type             | string | N/A       | No       |

Table 4.132: Fields of ProductOrderItem.

## 4.133 ProductOrderItemStateType

Possible values for the state of the product order item

| Field                     | Type   | Format   | Required |
|---------------------------|--------|--|----------|
| ProductOrderItemStateType | string | oneOf[acknowledged, rejected, pending, held, inProgress, cancelled, completed, failed, assessingCancellation, pendingCancellation] | No       |

Table 4.133: Fields of ProductOrderItemStateType.

## 4.134 ProductOrderRef

ProductOrder reference.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.134: Fields of ProductOrderRef.

## 4.135 ProductOrderStateType

Possible values for the state of the order

| Field                 | Type   | Format  | Required |
|-----------------------|--------|---|----------|
| ProductOrderStateType | string | oneOf[acknowledged, rejected, pending, held, inProgress, cancelled, completed, failed, partial, assessingCancellation, pendingCancellation] | No       |

Table 4.135: Fields of ProductOrderStateType.

## 4.136 ProductOrder\_Create

A Product Order is a type of order which can be used to place an order between a customer and a service provider or between a service provider and a partner and vice versa, Skipped properties: id,href,completionDate,orderDate,state,expected

| Field                        | Type              | Format                          | Required |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| description                  | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| cancellationDate             | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| cancellationReason           | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| category                     | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| externalId                   | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| notificationContact          | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| priority                     | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| requestedCompletionDate      | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| requestedStartDate           | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| agreement                    | array             | AgreementRef                    | No       |
| billingAccount               | BillingAccountRef | N/A                             | No       |
| channel                      | array             | RelatedChannel                  | No       |
| note                         | array             | Note                            | No       |
| orderTotalPrice              | array             | OrderPrice                      | No       |
| payment                      | array             | PaymentRef                      | No       |
| productOfferingQualification | array             | ProductOfferingQualificationRef | No       |
| productOrderItem             | array             | ProductOrderItem                | Yes      |
| quote                        | array             | QuoteRef                        | No       |
| relatedParty                 | array             | RelatedParty                    | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string            | uri                             | No       |
| \@type                       | string            | N/A                             | No       |

Table 4.136: Fields of ProductOrder\_Create.

## 4.137 ProductOrder\_Update

A Product Order is a type of order which can be used to place an order between a customer and a service provider or between a service provider and a partner and vice versa, Skipped properties: id,href,orderDate

| Field                        | Type              | Format                          | Required |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| description                  | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| cancellationDate             | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| cancellationReason           | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| category                     | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| completionDate               | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| expectedCompletionDate       | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| externalId                   | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| notificationContact          | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| priority                     | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| requestedCompletionDate      | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| requestedStartDate           | string            | date-time                       | No       |
| agreement                    | array             | AgreementRef                    | No       |
| billingAccount               | BillingAccountRef | N/A                             | No       |
| channel                      | array             | RelatedChannel                  | No       |
| note                         | array             | Note                            | No       |
| orderTotalPrice              | array             | OrderPrice                      | No       |
| payment                      | array             | PaymentRef                      | No       |
| productOfferingQualification | array             | ProductOfferingQualificationRef | No       |
| productOrderItem             | array             | ProductOrderItem                | No       |
| quote                        | array             | QuoteRef                        | No       |
| relatedParty                 | array             | RelatedParty                    | No       |
| state                        | ProductOrderState | N/A                             | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string            | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string            | uri                             | No       |
| \@type                       | string            | N/A                             | No       |

Table 4.137: Fields of ProductOrder\_Update.

## 4.138 ProductPrice

An amount, usually of money, that represents the actual price paid by a Customer for a purchase, a rent or a lease of a Product. The price is valid for a defined period of time.

| Field                  | Type                    | Format          | Required |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| name                   | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| description            | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| priceType              | string                  | N/A             | Yes      |
| recurringChargePeriod  | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| unitOfMeasure          | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| billingAccount         | BillingAccountRef       | N/A             | No       |
| price                  | Price                   | N/A             | Yes      |
| productOfferingPrice   | ProductOfferingPriceRef | N/A             | No       |
| productPriceAlteration | array                   | PriceAlteration | No       |
| \@baseType             | string                  | N/A             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation       | string                  | uri             | No       |
| \@type                 | string                  | N/A             | No       |

Table 4.138: Fields of ProductPrice.

## 4.139 ProductPriceValue

Provides all amounts (tax included, duty free, tax rate), used currency and percentage to apply for Price Alteration.

| Field             | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| percentage        | number | float  | No       |
| taxCategory       | string | N/A    | No       |
| taxRate           | number | float  | No       |
| dutyFreeAmount    | Money  | N/A    | No       |
| taxIncludedAmount | Money  | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType        | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type            | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.139: Fields of ProductPriceValue.

## 4.140 ProductRef

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.140: Fields of ProductRef.

## 4.141 ProductRefOrValue

A product to be created defined by value or existing defined by reference. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the product entity and not the RelatedProductRefOrValue class itself

| Field                 | Type               | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| id                    | string             | N/A                     | No       |
| href                  | string             | uri                     | No       |
| name                  | string             | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string             | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean            | N/A                     | No       |
| isCustomerVisible     | boolean            | N/A                     | No       |
| orderDate             | string             | date-time               | No       |
| productSerialNumber   | string             | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string             | date-time               | No       |
| terminationDate       | string             | date-time               | No       |
| agreement             | array              | AgreementItemRef        | No       |
| billingAccount        | BillingAccountRef  | N/A                     | No       |
| place                 | array              | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| product               | array              | ProductRefOrValue       | No       |
| productCharacteristic | array              | Characteristic          | No       |
| productOffering       | ProductOfferingRef | N/A                     | No       |
| productOrderItem      | array              | RelatedProductOrderItem | No       |

| Field                | Type                 | Format              | Required |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| productPrice         | array                | ProductPrice        | No       |
| productRelationship  | array                | ProductRelationship | No       |
| productSpecification | ProductSpecification | ProductRef          | No       |
| productTerm          | array                | ProductTerm         | No       |
| realizingResource    | array                | ResourceRef         | No       |
| realizingService     | array                | ServiceRef          | No       |
| relatedParty         | array                | RelatedParty        | No       |
| status               | ProductStatusType    | N/A                 | No       |
| \@baseType           | string               | N/A                 | No       |
| \@schemaLocation     | string               | uri                 | No       |
| \@type               | string               | N/A                 | No       |
| \@referredType       | string               | N/A                 | No       |

Table 4.141: Fields of ProductRefOrValue.

## 4.142 ProductRelationship

Linked products to the one instantiate, such as [bundled] if the product is a bundle and you want to describe the bundled products inside this bundle; [reliesOn] if the product needs another already owned product to rely on (e.g. an option on an already owned mobile access product) [targets] or [isTargeted] (depending on the way of expressing the link) for any other kind of links that may be useful

| Field            | Type              | Format | Required |
|------------------|-------------------|--------|----------|
| relationshipType | string            | N/A    | Yes      |
| product          | ProductRefOrValue | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@baseType       | string            | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string            | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string            | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.142: Fields of ProductRelationship.

## 4.143 ProductSpecification

Is a detailed description of a tangible or intangible object made available externally in the form of a ProductOffering to customers or other parties playing a party role.

| Field                            | Type                | Format                             | Required |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| id                               | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| href                             | string              | uri                                | No       |
| name                             | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| description                      | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| brand                            | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| isBundle                         | boolean             | N/A                                | No       |
| lastUpdate                       | string              | date-time                          | No       |
| lifecycleStatus                  | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| productNumber                    | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| version                          | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| attachment                       | array               | AttachmentOrDocumentRef            | No       |
| bundledProductSpecification      | array               | BundledProductSpecification        | No       |
| productSpecCharacteristic        | array               | ProductSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| productSpecificationRelationship | array               | ProductSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| relatedParty                     | array               | RelatedParty                       | No       |
| resourceSpecification            | array               | ResourceSpecificationRef           | No       |
| serviceSpecification             | array               | ServiceSpecificationRef            | No       |
| targetProductSchema              | TargetProductSchema | N/A                                | No       |
| validFor                         | TimePeriod          | N/A                                | No       |
| \@baseType                       | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                 | string              | uri                                | No       |
| \@type                           | string              | N/A                                | No       |

Table 4.143: Fields of ProductSpecification.

## 4.144 ProductSpecificationCharacteristic

A characteristic quality or distinctive feature of a ProductSpecification. The characteristic can be take on a discrete value, such as color, can take on a range of values, (for example, sensitivity of 100-240 mV), or can be derived from a formula (for example, usage time (hrs) = 30 - talk time \*3). Certain characteristics, such as color, may be configured during the ordering or some other process.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |
| name  | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                          | Type       | Format   | Required |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|----------|
| description                    | string     | N/A  | No       |
| configurable                   | boolean    | N/A  | No       |
| extensible                     | boolean    | N/A  | No       |
| isUnique                       | boolean    | N/A  | No       |
| maxCardinality                 | integer    | N/A  | No       |
| minCardinality                 | integer    | N/A  | No       |
| regex                          | string     | N/A  | No       |
| valueType                      | string     | N/A  | No       |
| productSpecCharRelationship    | array      | ProductSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship | No       |
| productSpecCharacteristicValue | array      | CharacteristicValueSpecification               | No       |
| validFor                       | TimePeriod | N/A  | No       |
| \@baseType                     | string     | N/A  | No       |
| \@schemaLocation               | string     | uri  | No       |
| \@type                         | string     | N/A  | No       |
| \@valueSchemaLocation          | string     | N/A  | No       |

Table 4.144: Fields of ProductSpecificationCharacteristic.

## 4.145 ProductSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship

An aggregation, migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among productSpecificationCharacteristics.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| charSpecSeq      | integer    | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.145: Fields of ProductSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship.



## 4.146 ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse

A use of the ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValue by a ProductOffering to which additional properties (attributes) apply or override the properties of similar properties contained in ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValue. It should be noted that characteristics which their value(s) addressed by this object must exist in corresponding product specification. The available characteristic values for a ProductSpecificationCharacteristic in a Product specification can be modified at the ProductOffering level. For example, a characteristic 'Color' might have values White, Blue, Green, and Red. But, the list of values can be restricted to e.g. White and Blue in an associated product offering. It should be noted that the list of values in 'ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse' is a strict subset of the list of values as defined in the corresponding product specification characteristics.

| Field                          | Type                 | Format                           | Required |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| id                             | string               | N/A                              | No       |
| name                           | string               | N/A                              | No       |
| description                    | string               | N/A                              | No       |
| maxCardinality                 | integer              | N/A                              | No       |
| minCardinality                 | integer              | N/A                              | No       |
| valueType                      | string               | N/A                              | No       |
| productSpecCharacteristicValue | array                | CharacteristicValueSpecification | No       |
| productSpecification           | ProductSpecification | N/A/Ref                          | No       |
| validFor                       | TimePeriod           | N/A                              | No       |
| \@baseType                     | string               | N/A                              | No       |
| \@schemaLocation               | string               | uri                              | No       |
| \@type                         | string               | N/A                              | No       |

Table 4.146: Fields of ProductSpecificationCharacteristicValueUse.

## 4.147 ProductSpecificationRef

Product specification reference: A ProductSpecification is a detailed description of a tangible or intangible object made available externally in the form of a ProductOffering to customers or other parties playing a party role.

| Field               | Type                | Format | Required |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------|----------|
| id                  | string              | N/A    | Yes      |
| href                | string              | uri    | No       |
| name                | string              | N/A    | No       |
| version             | string              | N/A    | No       |
| targetProductSchema | TargetProductSchema | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType          | string              | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.147: Fields of ProductSpecificationRef.

## 4.148 ProductSpecificationRelationship

A migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among product specifications.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.148: Fields of ProductSpecificationRelationship.

## 4.149 ProductSpecification\_Create

Is a detailed description of a tangible or intangible object made available externally in the form of a ProductOffering to customers or other parties playing a party role. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field           | Type    | Format    | Required |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| name            | string  | N/A       | Yes      |
| description     | string  | N/A       | No       |
| brand           | string  | N/A       | No       |
| isBundle        | boolean | N/A       | No       |
| lastUpdate      | string  | date-time | No       |
| lifecycleStatus | string  | N/A       | No       |
| productNumber   | string  | N/A       | No       |

| Field                            | Type                | Format                             | Required |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| version                          | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| attachment                       | array               | AttachmentOrDocumentRef            | No       |
| bundledProductSpecification      | array               | BundledProductSpecification        | No       |
| productSpecCharacteristic        | array               | ProductSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| productSpecificationRelationship | array               | ProductSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| relatedParty                     | array               | RelatedParty                       | No       |
| resourceSpecification            | array               | ResourceSpecificationRef           | No       |
| serviceSpecification             | array               | ServiceSpecificationRef            | No       |
| targetProductSchema              | TargetProductSchema | N/A                                | No       |
| validFor                         | TimePeriod          | N/A                                | No       |
| \@baseType                       | string              | N/A                                | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                 | string              | uri                                | No       |
| \@type                           | string              | N/A                                | No       |

Table 4.149: Fields of ProductSpecification\_Create.

## 4.150 ProductSpecification\_Update

Is a detailed description of a tangible or intangible object made available externally in the form of a ProductOffering to customers or other parties playing a party role. Skipped properties: id,href,lastUpdate,@type,@baseType

| Field                            | Type    | Format                             | Required |
|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| name                             | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| description                      | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| brand                            | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| isBundle                         | boolean | N/A                                | No       |
| lifecycleStatus                  | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| productNumber                    | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| version                          | string  | N/A                                | No       |
| attachment                       | array   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef            | No       |
| bundledProductSpecification      | array   | BundledProductSpecification        | No       |
| productSpecCharacteristic        | array   | ProductSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| productSpecificationRelationship | array   | ProductSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| relatedParty                     | array   | RelatedParty                       | No       |
| resourceSpecification            | array   | ResourceSpecificationRef           | No       |

| Field                | Type                | Format                  | Required |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| serviceSpecification | array               | ServiceSpecificationRef | No       |
| targetProductSchema  | TargetProductSchema | N/A                     | No       |
| validFor             | TimePeriod          | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation     | string              | uri                     | No       |

Table 4.150: Fields of ProductSpecification\_Update.

## 4.151 ProductStatusType

Possible values for the status of the product

| Field             | Type   | Format  | Required |
|-------------------|--------|---|----------|
| ProductStatusType | string | oneOf[created, pendingActive, cancelled, active, pendingTerminate, terminated, suspended, aborted ] | No       |

Table 4.151: Fields of ProductStatusType.

## 4.152 ProductStock

ProductStock is a base class for defining a product (or configured product with values characteristic) stock level.

| Field              | Type     | Format           | Required |
|--------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| id                 | string   | N/A              | No       |
| href               | string   | uri              | No       |
| name               | string   | N/A              | No       |
| description        | string   | N/A              | No       |
| creationDate       | string   | date-time        | No       |
| lastInventoryDate  | string   | date-time        | No       |
| lastUpdate         | string   | date-time        | No       |
| replenishmentDate  | string   | date-time        | No       |
| stockLevelCategory | string   | N/A              | No       |
| channel            | array    | ChannelRef       | No       |
| marketSegment      | array    | MarketSegmentRef | No       |
| maxStockLevel      | Quantity | N/A              | No       |
| minStockLevel      | Quantity | N/A              | No       |

| Field                    | Type                   | Format                   | Required |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| place                    | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue | N/A                      | No       |
| productStockLevel        | Quantity               | N/A                      | No       |
| productStockRelationship | array                  | ProductStockRelationship | No       |
| productStockStatusType   | ProductStockStatusType | N/A                      | No       |
| productStockUsageType    | ProductStockUsageType  | N/A                      | No       |
| relatedParty             | array                  | RelatedParty             | No       |
| reorderQuantity          | Quantity               | N/A                      | No       |
| resource                 | array                  | ResourceRef              | No       |
| stockLevelAlert          | Quantity               | N/A                      | No       |
| stockedProduct           | ProductRefOrValue      | N/A                      | No       |
| \@baseType               | string                 | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation         | string                 | uri                      | No       |
| \@type                   | string                 | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.152: Fields of ProductStock.

## 4.153 ProductStockRef

ProductStockRef is a reference to a product stock

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.153: Fields of ProductStockRef.

## 4.154 ProductStockRelationship

Linked product stock with a type relationship.

| Field            | Type            | Format | Required |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|
| relationshipType | string          | N/A    | Yes      |
| stockLevel       | ProductStockRef | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@baseType       | string          | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string          | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string          | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.154: Fields of ProductStockRelationship.

## 4.155 ProductStockStatusType

Possible values for the status of the stock level

| Field                  | Type   | Format   | Required |
|------------------------|--------|--|----------|
| ProductStockStatusType | string | oneOf[reserved, available, unavailable, unknown] | No       |

Table 4.155: Fields of ProductStockStatusType.

## 4.156 ProductStockUsageType

Possible values for the usage of the stock level - This is illustrative

| Field                 | Type   | Format   | Required |
|-----------------------|--------|--|----------|
| ProductStockUsageType | string | oneOf[inTransit, onDisplay, damaged, returned, replenishmentInProgress, in-Shop] | No       |

Table 4.156: Fields of ProductStockUsageType.

## 4.157 ProductTerm

Description of a productTerm linked to this product. This represent a commitment with a duration

| Field       | Type       | Format | Required |
|-------------|------------|--------|----------|
| name        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| description | string     | N/A    | No       |
| duration    | Quantity   | N/A    | No       |
| validFor    | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.157: Fields of ProductTerm.

## 4.158 Product\_Create

A product offering procured by a customer or other interested party playing a party role. A product is realized as one or more service(s) and / or resource(s). Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                 | Type                    | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| name                  | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| isCustomerVisible     | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| orderDate             | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| productSerialNumber   | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| terminationDate       | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| agreement             | array                   | AgreementItemRef        | No       |
| billingAccount        | BillingAccountRef       | N/A                     | No       |
| place                 | array                   | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| product               | array                   | ProductRefOrValue       | No       |
| productCharacteristic | array                   | Characteristic          | No       |
| productOffering       | ProductOfferingRef      | N/A                     | No       |
| productOrderItem      | array                   | RelatedProductOrderItem | No       |
| productPrice          | array                   | ProductPrice            | No       |
| productRelationship   | array                   | ProductRelationship     | No       |
| productSpecification  | ProductSpecificationRef | N/A                     | No       |
| productTerm           | array                   | ProductTerm             | No       |
| realizingResource     | array                   | ResourceRef             | No       |
| realizingService      | array                   | ServiceRef              | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                   | RelatedParty            | No       |
| status                | ProductStatusType       | N/A                     | Yes      |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.158: Fields of Product\_Create.

## 4.159 Product\_Update

A product offering procured by a customer or other interested party playing a party role. A product is realized as one or more service(s) and / or resource(s). Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                 | Type                    | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| name                  | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| isCustomerVisible     | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| orderDate             | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| productSerialNumber   | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| terminationDate       | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| agreement             | array                   | AgreementItemRef        | No       |
| billingAccount        | BillingAccountRef       | N/A                     | No       |
| place                 | array                   | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| product               | array                   | ProductRefOrValue       | No       |
| productCharacteristic | array                   | Characteristic          | No       |
| productOffering       | ProductOfferingRef      | N/A                     | No       |
| productOrderItem      | array                   | RelatedProductOrderItem | No       |
| productPrice          | array                   | ProductPrice            | No       |
| productRelationship   | array                   | ProductRelationship     | No       |
| productSpecification  | ProductSpecificationRef | N/A                     | No       |
| productTerm           | array                   | ProductTerm             | No       |
| realizingResource     | array                   | ResourceRef             | No       |
| realizingService      | array                   | ServiceRef              | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                   | RelatedParty            | No       |
| status                | ProductStatusType       | N/A                     | No       |



| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.159: Fields of Product\_Update.

## 4.160 Quantity

An amount in a given unit

| Field  | Type   | Format | Required |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| amount | number | float  | No       |
| units  | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.160: Fields of Quantity.

## 4.161 QuoteltemRef

It's a Quote item that has been executed previously.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| quoteHref        | string | N/A    | No       |
| quoteId          | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| quoteName        | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.161: Fields of QuoteltemRef.

## 4.162 QuoteRef

It's a Quote that has been executed previously

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.162: Fields of QuoteRef.

## 4.163 RelatedChannel

Related channel to another entity. May be online web, mobile app, social ,etc.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| role             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.163: Fields of RelatedChannel.

## 4.164 RelatedEntity

A reference to an entity, where the type of the entity is not known in advance.

| Field      | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id         | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href       | string | uri    | No       |
| name       | string | N/A    | No       |
| role       | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@baseType | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | Yes      |

Table 4.164: Fields of RelatedEntity.

## 4.165 RelatedEntityRefOrValue

A reference to an entity, where the type of the entity is not known in advance. A related entity defines a entity described by reference or by value linked to a specific entity. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the Entity and not the RelatedEntityRefOrValue class itself

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| role             | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | Yes      |

Table 4.165: Fields of RelatedEntityRefOrValue.

## 4.166 RelatedParty

Related Party reference. A related party defines party or party role linked to a specific entity.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| role             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field          | Type   | Format | Required |
|----------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@referredType | string | N/A    | Yes      |

Table 4.166: Fields of RelatedParty.

## 4.167 RelatedPlaceRefOrValue

Related Entity reference. A related place defines a place described by reference or by value linked to a specific entity. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the place entity and not the RelatedPlaceRefOrValue class itself

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| role             | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.167: Fields of RelatedPlaceRefOrValue.

## 4.168 RelatedProductOrderItem

RelatedProductOrderItem (ProductOrder item) .The product order item which triggered product creation/change/termination.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| orderItemAction  | string | N/A    | No       |
| orderItemId      | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| productOrderHref | string | N/A    | No       |
| productOrderId   | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| role             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.168: Fields of RelatedProductOrderItem.

## 4.169 RelatedServiceOrderItem

RelatedServiceOrderItem (a ServiceOrder item) .The service order item which triggered service creation/change/termination.

| Field            | Type                | Format | Required |
|------------------|---------------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string              | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string              | uri    | No       |
| itemId           | string              | N/A    | Yes      |
| role             | string              | N/A    | No       |
| serviceOrderHref | string              | N/A    | No       |
| serviceOrderId   | string              | N/A    | Yes      |
| itemAction       | OrderItemActionType | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string              | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string              | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string              | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string              | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.169: Fields of RelatedServiceOrderItem.

## 4.170 Resource

Resource is an abstract entity that describes the common set of attributes shared by all concrete resources (e.g. TPE, EQUIPMENT) in the inventory.

| Field            | Type   | Format    | Required |
|------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A       | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri       | Yes      |
| name             | string | N/A       | No       |
| description      | string | N/A       | No       |
| category         | string | N/A       | No       |
| endOperatingDate | string | date-time | No       |
| resourceVersion  | string | N/A       | No       |

| Field                  | Type                            | Format                  | Required |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| startOperatingDate     | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| activationFeature      | array                           | Feature                 | No       |
| administrativeState    | ResourceAdministrativeStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| attachment             | array                           | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| note                   | array                           | Note                    | No       |
| operationalState       | ResourceOperationalStateType    | N/A                     | No       |
| place                  | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue          | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty           | array                           | RelatedParty            | No       |
| resourceCharacteristic | array                           | Characteristic          | No       |
| resourceRelationship   | array                           | ResourceRelationship    | No       |
| resourceSpecification  | ResourceSpecificationOrRef      | N/A                     | No       |
| resourceStatus         | ResourceStatusType              | N/A                     | No       |
| usageState             | ResourceUsageStateType          | N/A                     | No       |
| \@baseType             | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation       | string                          | uri                     | No       |
| \@type                 | string                          | N/A                     | No       |

Table 4.170: Fields of Resource.

## 4.171 ResourceAdministrativeStateType

ResourceAdministrativeStateType enumerations

| Field                           | Type   | Format                            | Required |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ResourceAdministrativeStateType | string | oneOf[locked, unlocked, shutdown] | No       |

Table 4.171: Fields of ResourceAdministrativeStateType.

## 4.172 ResourceCandidateRef

ResourceCandidate is an entity that makes a resource specification available to a catalog. A ResourceCandidate and its associated resource specification may be published - made visible - in any number of resource catalogs, or in none.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href  | string | uri    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| version          | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.172: Fields of ResourceCandidateRef.

## 4.173 ResourceOperationalStateType

ResourceOperationalStateType enumerations

| Field                        | Type   | Format                 | Required |
|------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| ResourceOperationalStateType | string | oneOf[enable, disable] | No       |

Table 4.173: Fields of ResourceOperationalStateType.

## 4.174 ResourceRef

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| value            | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.174: Fields of ResourceRef.

## 4.175 ResourceRefOrValue

Resource is an abstract entity that describes the common set of attributes shared by all concrete resources. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the Resource entity and not the related ResourceRefOrValue class itself

| Field                  | Type                            | Format                  | Required |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| id                     | string                          | N/A                     | Yes      |
| href                   | string                          | N/A                     | Yes      |
| name                   | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| description            | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| category               | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| endOperatingDate       | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| resourceVersion        | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| startOperatingDate     | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| activationFeature      | array                           | Feature                 | No       |
| administrativeState    | ResourceAdministrativeStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| attachment             | array                           | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| note                   | array                           | Note                    | No       |
| operationalState       | ResourceOperationalStateType    | N/A                     | No       |
| place                  | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue          | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty           | array                           | RelatedParty            | No       |
| resourceCharacteristic | array                           | Characteristic          | No       |
| resourceRelationship   | array                           | ResourceRelationship    | No       |
| resourceSpecification  | ResourceSpecificationRef        | N/A                     | No       |
| resourceStatus         | ResourceStatusType              | N/A                     | No       |
| usageState             | ResourceUsageStateType          | N/A                     | No       |
| \@baseType             | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation       | string                          | uri                     | No       |
| \@type                 | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| \@referredType         | string                          | N/A                     | No       |

Table 4.175: Fields of ResourceRefOrValue.

## 4.176 ResourceRelationship

Linked resources to the one instantiate, such as [bundled] if the resource is a bundle and you want to describe the bundled resources inside this bundle; [reliesOn] if the resource needs another already owned resource to rely on (e.g. an option on an already owned mobile access resource) [targets] or [isTargeted] (depending on the way of expressing the link) for any other kind of links that may be useful



| Field            | Type               | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string             | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string             | uri    | No       |
| relationshipType | string             | N/A    | Yes      |
| resource         | ResourceRefOrValue | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@baseType       | string             | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string             | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string             | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.176: Fields of ResourceRelationship.

## 4.177 ResourceSpecification

Resources are physical or non-physical components (or some combination of these) within an enterprise's infrastructure or inventory. They are typically consumed or used by services (for example a physical port assigned to a service) or contribute to the realization of a Product (for example, a SIM card). They can be drawn from the Application, Computing and Network domains, and include, for example, Network Elements, software, IT systems, content and information, and technology components. A ResourceSpecification is a base class that represents a generic means for implementing a particular type of Resource. In essence, a ResourceSpecification defines the common attributes and relationships of a set of related Resources, while Resource defines a specific instance that is based on a particular ResourceSpecification.

| Field                      | Type                 | Format                              | Required |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| id                         | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| href                       | string               | uri                                 | No       |
| name                       | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| description                | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| category                   | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| isBundle                   | boolean              | N/A                                 | No       |
| lastUpdate                 | string               | date-time                           | No       |
| lifecycleStatus            | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| version                    | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| attachment                 | array                | AttachmentOrDocumentRef             | No       |
| featureSpecification       | array                | FeatureSpecification                | No       |
| relatedParty               | array                | RelatedParty                        | No       |
| resourceSpecCharacteristic | array                | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| resourceSpecRelationship   | array                | ResourceSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| targetResourceSchema       | TargetResourceSchema | N/A                                 | No       |

| Field            | Type       | Format  | Required |
|------------------|------------|---|----------|
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A   | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A   | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri   | No       |
| \@type           | string     | oneOf["LogicalResourceSpecification", "PhysicalResourceSpecification", "ResourceSpecification"] | Yes      |

Table 4.177: Fields of ResourceSpecification.

## 4.178 ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic

This class defines the characteristic features of a resource specification. Every ResourceSpecification has a variety of important attributes, methods, constraints, and relationships, which distinguish a resource specification from other resource specifications.

| Field                           | Type       | Format  | Required |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| id                              | string     | N/A   | No       |
| name                            | string     | N/A   | No       |
| description                     | string     | N/A   | No       |
| configurable                    | boolean    | N/A   | No       |
| extensible                      | boolean    | N/A   | No       |
| isUnique                        | boolean    | N/A   | No       |
| maxCardinality                  | integer    | N/A   | No       |
| minCardinality                  | integer    | N/A   | No       |
| regex                           | string     | N/A   | No       |
| valueType                       | string     | N/A   | No       |
| resourceSpecCharRelationship    | array      | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship | No       |
| resourceSpecCharacteristicValue | array      | CharacteristicValueSpecification                | No       |
| validFor                        | TimePeriod | N/A   | No       |
| \@baseType                      | string     | N/A   | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                | string     | uri   | No       |
| \@type                          | string     | N/A   | No       |
| \@valueSchemaLocation           | string     | N/A   | No       |

Table 4.178: Fields of ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic.

## 4.179 ResourceSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship

An aggregation, migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among ResourceSpecificationCharacteristics. The specification characteristic is embedded within the specification whose ID and href are in this entity, and identified by its ID.

| Field                         | Type       | Format | Required |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| name                          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| characteristicSpecificationId | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType              | string     | N/A    | No       |
| resourceSpecificationHref     | string     | uri    | No       |
| resourceSpecificationId       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor                      | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType                    | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation              | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type                        | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.179: Fields of ResourceSpecificationCharacteristicRelationship.

## 4.180 ResourceSpecificationRef

Resources are physical or non-physical components (or some combination of these) within an enterprise's infrastructure or inventory. They are typically consumed or used by services (for example a physical port assigned to a service) or contribute to the realization of a Product (for example, a SIM card). They can be drawn from the Application, Computing and Network domains, and include, for example, Network Elements, software, IT systems, content and information, and technology components. A ResourceSpecification is an abstract base class for representing a generic means for implementing a particular type of Resource. In essence, a ResourceSpecification defines the common attributes and relationships of a set of related Resources, while Resource defines a specific instance that is based on a particular ResourceSpecification.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| version          | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.180: Fields of ResourceSpecificationRef.

## 4.181 ResourceSpecificationRelationship

A migration, substitution, dependency or exclusivity relationship between/among resource specifications.

| Field            | Type       | Format                              | Required |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A                                 | No       |
| href             | string     | uri                                 | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A                                 | No       |
| defaultQuantity  | integer    | N/A                                 | No       |
| maximumQuantity  | integer    | N/A                                 | No       |
| minimumQuantity  | integer    | N/A                                 | No       |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A                                 | No       |
| role             | string     | N/A                                 | No       |
| characteristic   | array      | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A                                 | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A                                 | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri                                 | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A                                 | No       |

Table 4.181: Fields of ResourceSpecificationRelationship.

## 4.182 ResourceSpecification\_Create

Resources are physical or non-physical components (or some combination of these) within an enterprise's infrastructure or inventory. They are typically consumed or used by services (for example a physical port assigned to a service) or contribute to the realization of a Product (for example, a SIM card). They can be drawn from the Application, Computing and Network domains, and include, for example, Network Elements, software, IT systems, content and information, and technology components. A ResourceSpecification is a base class that represents a generic means for implementing a particular type of Resource. In essence, a ResourceSpecification defines the common attributes and relationships of a set of related Resources, while Resource defines a specific instance that is based on a particular ResourceSpecification. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field       | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|
| name        | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| description | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                      | Type                 | Format                              | Required |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| category                   | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| isBundle                   | boolean              | N/A                                 | No       |
| lastUpdate                 | string               | date-time                           | No       |
| lifecycleStatus            | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| version                    | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| attachment                 | array                | AttachmentOrDocumentRef             | No       |
| featureSpecification       | array                | FeatureSpecification                | No       |
| relatedParty               | array                | RelatedParty                        | No       |
| resourceSpecCharacteristic | array                | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| resourceSpecRelationship   | array                | ResourceSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| targetResourceSchema       | TargetResourceSchema | N/A                                 | No       |
| validFor                   | TimePeriod           | N/A                                 | No       |
| model                      | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| part                       | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| sku                        | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| vendor                     | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| \@baseType                 | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| \@schemaLocation           | string               | uri                                 | No       |
| \@type                     | string               | N/A                                 | No       |

Table 4.182: Fields of ResourceSpecification\_Create.

## 4.183 ResourceSpecification\_Update

Resources are physical or non-physical components (or some combination of these) within an enterprise's infrastructure or inventory. They are typically consumed or used by services (for example a physical port assigned to a service) or contribute to the realization of a Product (for example, a SIM card). They can be drawn from the Application, Computing and Network domains, and include, for example, Network Elements, software, IT systems, content and information, and technology components. A ResourceSpecification is a base class that represents a generic means for implementing a particular type of Resource. In essence, a ResourceSpecification defines the common attributes and relationships of a set of related Resources, while Resource defines a specific instance that is based on a particular ResourceSpecification. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field       | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------|
| name        | string | N/A    | No       |
| description | string | N/A    | No       |
| category    | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                      | Type                 | Format                              | Required |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| isBundle                   | boolean              | N/A                                 | No       |
| lastUpdate                 | string               | date-time                           | No       |
| lifecycleStatus            | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| version                    | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| attachment                 | array                | AttachmentOrDocumentRef             | No       |
| featureSpecification       | array                | FeatureSpecification                | No       |
| relatedParty               | array                | RelatedParty                        | No       |
| resourceSpecCharacteristic | array                | ResourceSpecificationCharacteristic | No       |
| resourceSpecRelationship   | array                | ResourceSpecificationRelationship   | No       |
| targetResourceSchema       | TargetResourceSchema | N/A                                 | No       |
| validFor                   | TimePeriod           | N/A                                 | No       |
| model                      | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| part                       | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| sku                        | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| vendor                     | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| \@baseType                 | string               | N/A                                 | No       |
| \@schemaLocation           | string               | uri                                 | No       |
| \@type                     | string               | N/A                                 | No       |

Table 4.183: Fields of ResourceSpecification\_Update.

## 4.184 ResourceStatusType

ResourceStatusType enumerations

| Field              | Type   | Format   | Required |
|--------------------|--------|--|----------|
| ResourceStatusType | string | oneOf[standby, alarm, available, reserved, unknown, suspended] | No       |

Table 4.184: Fields of ResourceStatusType.

## 4.185 ResourceUsageStateType

ResourceUsageStateType enumerations

| Field                  | Type   | Format                    | Required |
|------------------------|--------|---------------------------|----------|
| ResourceUsageStateType | string | oneOf[idle, active, busy] | No       |

Table 4.185: Fields of ResourceUsageStateType.

## 4.186 Resource\_Create

Resource is an abstract entity that describes the common set of attributes shared by all concrete resources (e.g. TPE, EQUIPMENT) in the inventory. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                  | Type                            | Format                  | Required |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| name                   | string                          | N/A                     | Yes      |
| description            | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| category               | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| endOperatingDate       | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| resourceVersion        | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| startOperatingDate     | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| activationFeature      | array                           | Feature                 | No       |
| administrativeState    | ResourceAdministrativeStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| attachment             | array                           | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| note                   | array                           | Note                    | No       |
| operationalState       | ResourceOperationalStateType    | N/A                     | No       |
| place                  | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue          | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty           | array                           | RelatedParty            | No       |
| resourceCharacteristic | array                           | Characteristic          | No       |
| resourceRelationship   | array                           | ResourceRelationship    | No       |
| resourceSpecification  | ResourceSpecificationOrRef      | N/A                     | No       |
| resourceStatus         | ResourceStatusType              | N/A                     | No       |
| usageState             | ResourceUsageStateType          | N/A                     | No       |
| value                  | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| manufactureDate        | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| powerState             | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| serialNumber           | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| versionNumber          | string                          | N/A                     | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.186: Fields of Resource\_Create.

## 4.187 Resource\_Update

Resource is an abstract entity that describes the common set of attributes shared by all concrete resources (e.g. TPE, EQUIPMENT) in the inventory. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                  | Type                            | Format                  | Required |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| name                   | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| description            | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| category               | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| endOperatingDate       | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| resourceVersion        | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| startOperatingDate     | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| activationFeature      | array                           | Feature                 | No       |
| administrativeState    | ResourceAdministrativeStateType | N/A                     | No       |
| attachment             | array                           | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | No       |
| note                   | array                           | Note                    | No       |
| operationalState       | ResourceOperationalStateType    | N/A                     | No       |
| place                  | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue          | N/A                     | No       |
| relatedParty           | array                           | RelatedParty            | No       |
| resourceCharacteristic | array                           | Characteristic          | No       |
| resourceRelationship   | array                           | ResourceRelationship    | No       |
| resourceSpecification  | ResourceSpecificationOrManRef   | N/A                     | No       |
| resourceStatus         | ResourceStatusType              | N/A                     | No       |
| usageState             | ResourceUsageStateType          | N/A                     | No       |
| value                  | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| manufactureDate        | string                          | date-time               | No       |
| powerState             | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| serialNumber           | string                          | N/A                     | No       |
| versionNumber          | string                          | N/A                     | No       |



| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.187: Fields of Resource\_Update.

## 4.188 ResponseTime

The response time for an inquiry. At least the maximum estimated time must be filled on creation, the actual value is filled on completion.

| Field   | Type   | Format    | Required |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|
| minimum | string | date-time | No       |
| average | string | date-time | No       |
| maximum | string | date-time | Yes      |
| actual  | string | date-time | No       |

Table 4.188: Fields of ResponseTime.

## 4.189 SLARef

ServiceLevelAgreement reference: A service level agreement (SLA) is a type of agreement that represents a formal negotiated agreement between two parties designed to create a common understanding about products, services, priorities, responsibilities, and so forth. The SLA is a set of appropriate procedures and targets formally or informally agreed between parties in order to achieve and maintain specified Quality of Service.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.189: Fields of SLARef.

## 4.190 Service

Service is a base class for defining the Service hierarchy. All Services are characterized as either being possibly visible and usable by a Customer or not. This gives rise to the two subclasses of Service: CustomerFacingService and ResourceFacingService.

| Field                 | Type                 | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| id                    | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| href                  | string               | uri                     | No       |
| name                  | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| category              | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| endDate               | string               | date-time               | No       |
| hasStarted            | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isServiceEnabled      | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isStateful            | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceDate           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceType           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string               | date-time               | No       |
| startMode             | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| feature               | array                | Feature                 | No       |
| note                  | array                | Note                    | No       |
| place                 | array                | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| relatedEntity         | array                | RelatedEntityRefOrValue | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                | RelatedParty            | No       |
| serviceCharacteristic | array                | Characteristic          | No       |
| serviceOrderItem      | array                | RelatedServiceOrderItem | No       |
| serviceRelationship   | array                | ServiceRelationship     | No       |
| serviceSpecification  | ServiceSpecification | ServiceRef              | No       |
| state                 | ServiceStateType     | N/A                     | No       |
| supportingResource    | array                | ResourceRef             | No       |
| supportingService     | array                | ServiceRefOrValue       | No       |
| \@baseType            | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string               | uri                     | No       |
| \@type                | string               | N/A                     | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.190: Fields of Service.

## 4.191 ServiceCandidateRef

ServiceCandidate reference. ServiceCandidate is an entity that makes a ServiceSpecification available to a catalog.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| version          | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.191: Fields of ServiceCandidateRef.

## 4.192 ServiceFeatureSpecification

Specification for service features

| Field                     | Type       | Format                           | Required |
|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| id                        | string     | N/A                              | No       |
| href                      | string     | uri                              | No       |
| name                      | string     | N/A                              | No       |
| isBundle                  | boolean    | N/A                              | No       |
| isEnabled                 | boolean    | N/A                              | No       |
| version                   | string     | N/A                              | No       |
| constraint                | array      | ConstraintRef                    | No       |
| featureSpecCharacteristic | array      | CharacteristicSpecification      | No       |
| featureSpecRelationship   | array      | FeatureSpecificationRelationship | No       |
| validFor                  | TimePeriod | N/A                              | No       |
| \@baseType                | string     | N/A                              | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string     | uri                              | No       |

| Field  | Type   | Format | Required |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@type | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.192: Fields of ServiceFeatureSpecification.

## 4.193 ServiceLevelObjective

Service level objectives are defined in terms of parameters and metrics, thresholds, and tolerances associated with the parameters.

| Field             | Type         | Format                         | Required |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| id                | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| href              | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| name              | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| conformancePeriod | TimePeriod   | N/A                            | No       |
| conformanceTarget | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| graceTimes        | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| thresholdTarget   | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| tolerancePeriod   | TimeInterval | N/A                            | No       |
| toleranceTarget   | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| validFor          | TimePeriod   | N/A                            | No       |
| keyIndicator      | KeyIndicator | N/A                            | No       |
| consequence       | array        | ServiceLevelSpecConsequence    | No       |
| threshold         | array        | ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold | No       |
| applicability     | array        | ApplicableTimePeriod           | No       |
| \@baseType        | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| \@type            | string       | N/A                            | No       |

Table 4.193: Fields of ServiceLevelObjective.

## 4.194 ServiceLevelObjectiveRef

A set of Service Level Objectives that are contained in the Service Level Specification.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | Yes      |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.194: Fields of ServiceLevelObjectiveRef.

## 4.195 ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold

A threshold base entity containing threshold rules. This entity is mandatory.

| Field              | Type     | Format                             | Required |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| id                 | string   | N/A                                | No       |
| name               | string   | N/A                                | No       |
| description        | string   | N/A                                | No       |
| thresholdType      | string   | oneOf[LogicDefinition, PreDefined] | No       |
| consequence        | array    | ServiceLevelSpecConsequence        | No       |
| thresholdCondition | string   | oneOf[Raise, Clear]                | No       |
| applicability      | array    | ApplicableTimePeriod               | No       |
| upperBound         | Quantity | N/A                                | No       |
| lowerBound         | Quantity | N/A                                | No       |
| \@baseType         | string   | N/A                                | No       |
| \@schemaLocation   | string   | N/A                                | No       |
| \@type             | string   | N/A                                | No       |

Table 4.195: Fields of ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold.

## 4.196 ServiceLevelObjective\_Create

Service level objectives are defined in terms of parameters and metrics, thresholds, and tolerances associated with the parameters.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field             | Type         | Format                         | Required |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| href              | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| name              | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| conformancePeriod | TimePeriod   | N/A                            | No       |
| conformanceTarget | string       | N/A                            | Yes      |
| graceTimes        | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| thresholdTarget   | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| tolerancePeriod   | TimeInterval | N/A                            | No       |
| toleranceTarget   | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| validFor          | TimePeriod   | N/A                            | No       |
| keyIndicator      | KeyIndicator | N/A                            | Yes      |
| consequence       | array        | ServiceLevelSpecConsequence    | No       |
| threshold         | array        | ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold | No       |
| applicability     | array        | ApplicableTimePeriod           | No       |
| \@baseType        | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| \@type            | string       | N/A                            | No       |

Table 4.196: Fields of ServiceLevelObjective\_Create.

## 4.197 ServiceLevelObjective\_Update

Service level objectives are defined in terms of parameters and metrics, thresholds, and tolerances associated with the parameters.

| Field             | Type         | Format                         | Required |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| name              | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| conformancePeriod | TimePeriod   | N/A                            | No       |
| conformanceTarget | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| graceTimes        | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| thresholdTarget   | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| tolerancePeriod   | TimeInterval | N/A                            | No       |
| toleranceTarget   | string       | N/A                            | No       |
| keyIndicator      | KeyIndicator | N/A                            | No       |
| consequence       | array        | ServiceLevelSpecConsequence    | No       |
| threshold         | array        | ServiceLevelObjectiveThreshold | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format               | Required |
|------------------|--------|----------------------|----------|
| applicability    | array  | ApplicableTimePeriod | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A                  | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | N/A                  | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A                  | No       |

Table 4.197: Fields of ServiceLevelObjective\_Update.

## 4.198 ServiceLevelSpecConsequence

A target/threshold crossing or a target/threshold ceased to be crossing results in a consequence.

| Field            | Type             | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|
| name             | string           | N/A    | No       |
| description      | string           | N/A    | No       |
| prescribedAction | PrescribedAction | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string           | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string           | N/A    | No       |
| \@type           | string           | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.198: Fields of ServiceLevelSpecConsequence.

## 4.199 ServiceLevelSpecification

A Service Level Specification represents a pre-defined or negotiated set of Service Level Objectives. In addition, certain consequences are associated with not meeting the Service Level Objectives. Service Level Agreements are expressed in terms of Service Level Specifications.

| Field                        | Type       | Format                   | Required |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------|
| id                           | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| href                         | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| name                         | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| description                  | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| relatedServiceLevelObjective | array      | ServiceLevelObjectiveRef | No       |
| validFor                     | TimePeriod | N/A                      | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string     | uri                      | No       |

| Field  | Type   | Format | Required |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@type | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.199: Fields of ServiceLevelSpecification.

## 4.200 ServiceLevelSpecificationRef

A Service Level Specification represents a pre-defined or negotiated set of Service Level Objectives. In addition, certain consequences are associated with not meeting the Service Level Objectives. Service Level Agreements are expressed in terms of Service Level Specifications.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.200: Fields of ServiceLevelSpecificationRef.

## 4.201 ServiceLevelSpecification\_Create

A Service Level Specification represents a pre-defined or negotiated set of Service Level Objectives. In addition, certain consequences are associated with not meeting the Service Level Objectives. Service Level Agreements are expressed in terms of Service Level Specifications. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                        | Type       | Format                   | Required |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------|
| name                         | string     | N/A                      | Yes      |
| description                  | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| relatedServiceLevelObjective | array      | ServiceLevelObjectiveRef | Yes      |
| validFor                     | TimePeriod | N/A                      | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string     | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string     | uri                      | No       |
| \@type                       | string     | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.201: Fields of ServiceLevelSpecification\_Create.



## 4.202 ServiceLevelSpecification\_Update

A Service Level Specification represents a pre-defined or negotiated set of Service Level Objectives. In addition, certain consequences are associated with not meeting the Service Level Objectives. Service Level Agreements are expressed in terms of Service Level Specifications. Skipped properties: id,href,validFor

| Field                        | Type   | Format                   | Required |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------|
| name                         | string | N/A                      | No       |
| description                  | string | N/A                      | No       |
| relatedServiceLevelObjective | array  | ServiceLevelObjectiveRef | No       |
| \@baseType                   | string | N/A                      | No       |
| \@schemaLocation             | string | uri                      | No       |
| \@type                       | string | N/A                      | No       |

Table 4.202: Fields of ServiceLevelSpecification\_Update.

## 4.203 ServiceRef

Service reference, for when Service is used by other entities

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href             | string | uri    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.203: Fields of ServiceRef.

## 4.204 ServiceRefOrValue

A Service to be created defined by value or existing defined by reference. The polymorphic attributes @type, @schemaLocation & @referredType are related to the Service entity and not the RelatedServiceRefOrValue class itself

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | Yes      |

| Field                 | Type                    | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| href                  | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| name                  | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| category              | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| endDate               | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| hasStarted            | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| isServiceEnabled      | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| isStateful            | boolean                 | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceDate           | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceType           | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string                  | date-time               | No       |
| startMode             | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| feature               | array                   | Feature                 | No       |
| note                  | array                   | Note                    | No       |
| place                 | array                   | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| relatedEntity         | array                   | RelatedEntityRefOrValue | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                   | RelatedParty            | No       |
| serviceCharacteristic | array                   | Characteristic          | No       |
| serviceOrderItem      | array                   | RelatedServiceOrderItem | No       |
| serviceRelationship   | array                   | ServiceRelationship     | No       |
| serviceSpecification  | ServiceSpecificationRef | N/A                     | No       |
| state                 | ServiceStateType        | N/A                     | No       |
| supportingResource    | array                   | ResourceRef             | No       |
| supportingService     | array                   | ServiceRefOrValue       | No       |
| \@baseType            | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| \@schemaLocation      | string                  | uri                     | No       |
| \@type                | string                  | N/A                     | No       |
| \@referredType        | string                  | N/A                     | No       |

Table 4.204: Fields of ServiceRefOrValue.

## 4.205 ServiceRelationship

| Field                             | Type              | Format         | Required |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| id                                | string            | N/A            | No       |
| href                              | string            | uri            | No       |
| relationshipType                  | string            | N/A            | Yes      |
| service                           | ServiceRefOrValue | N/A            | Yes      |
| serviceRelationshipCharacteristic | array             | Characteristic | No       |
| \@baseType                        | string            | N/A            | No       |
| \@schemaLocation                  | string            | uri            | No       |
| \@type                            | string            | N/A            | No       |

Table 4.205: Fields of ServiceRelationship.

## 4.206 ServiceSpecRelationship

A dependency, substitution or exclusivity relationship between/among service specifications.

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| name             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string     | N/A    | Yes      |
| role             | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.206: Fields of ServiceSpecRelationship.

## 4.207 ServiceSpecification

ServiceSpecification is a class that offers characteristics to describe a type of service. Functionally, it acts as a template by which Services may be instantiated. By sharing the same specification, these services would therefore share the same set of characteristics.

| Field | Type   | Format | Required |
|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| id    | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field                     | Type               | Format                          | Required |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| href                      | string             | uri                             | No       |
| name                      | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| description               | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| isBundle                  | boolean            | N/A                             | No       |
| lastUpdate                | string             | date-time                       | No       |
| lifecycleStatus           | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| version                   | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| attachment                | array              | AttachmentOrDocumentRef         | No       |
| constraint                | array              | ConstraintRef                   | No       |
| entitySpecRelationship    | array              | EntitySpecificationRelationship | No       |
| featureSpecification      | array              | ServiceFeatureSpecification     | No       |
| relatedParty              | array              | RelatedParty                    | No       |
| resourceSpecification     | array              | ResourceSpecificationRef        | No       |
| serviceLevelSpecification | array              | ServiceLevelSpecificationRef    | No       |
| serviceSpecRelationship   | array              | ServiceSpecRelationship         | No       |
| specCharacteristic        | array              | CharacteristicSpecification     | No       |
| targetEntitySchema        | TargetEntitySchema | N/A                             | No       |
| validFor                  | TimePeriod         | N/A                             | No       |
| category                  | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| \@baseType                | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string             | uri                             | No       |
| \@type                    | string             | N/A                             | No       |

Table 4.207: Fields of ServiceSpecification.

## 4.208 ServiceSpecificationRef

Service specification reference: ServiceSpecification(s) required to realize a ProductSpecification.

| Field   | Type   | Format | Required |
|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| id      | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| href    | string | uri    | No       |
| name    | string | N/A    | No       |
| version | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@referredType   | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.208: Fields of ServiceSpecificationRef.

## 4.209 ServiceSpecification\_Create

ServiceSpecification is a class that offers characteristics to describe a type of service. Functionally, it acts as a template by which Services may be instantiated. By sharing the same specification, these services would therefore share the same set of characteristics. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                     | Type               | Format                          | Required |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| name                      | string             | N/A                             | Yes      |
| description               | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| isBundle                  | boolean            | N/A                             | No       |
| lastUpdate                | string             | date-time                       | No       |
| lifecycleStatus           | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| version                   | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| attachment                | array              | AttachmentOrDocumentRef         | No       |
| constraint                | array              | ConstraintRef                   | No       |
| entitySpecRelationship    | array              | EntitySpecificationRelationship | No       |
| featureSpecification      | array              | ServiceFeatureSpecification     | No       |
| relatedParty              | array              | RelatedParty                    | No       |
| resourceSpecification     | array              | ResourceSpecificationRef        | No       |
| serviceLevelSpecification | array              | ServiceLevelSpecificationRef    | No       |
| serviceSpecRelationship   | array              | ServiceSpecRelationship         | No       |
| specCharacteristic        | array              | CharacteristicSpecification     | No       |
| targetEntitySchema        | TargetEntitySchema | N/A                             | No       |
| validFor                  | TimePeriod         | N/A                             | No       |
| category                  | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| \@baseType                | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string             | uri                             | No       |
| \@type                    | string             | N/A                             | No       |

| Field | Type | Format | Required |
|-------|------|--------|----------|
|-------|------|--------|----------|

Table 4.209: Fields of ServiceSpecification\_Create.

## 4.210 ServiceSpecification\_Update

ServiceSpecification is a class that offers characteristics to describe a type of service. Functionally, it acts as a template by which Services may be instantiated. By sharing the same specification, these services would therefore share the same set of characteristics. Skipped properties: id,href,lastUpdate

| Field                     | Type               | Format                          | Required |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| name                      | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| description               | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| isBundle                  | boolean            | N/A                             | No       |
| lifecycleStatus           | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| version                   | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| attachment                | array              | AttachmentOrDocumentRef         | No       |
| constraint                | array              | ConstraintRef                   | No       |
| entitySpecRelationship    | array              | EntitySpecificationRelationship | No       |
| featureSpecification      | array              | ServiceFeatureSpecification     | No       |
| relatedParty              | array              | RelatedParty                    | No       |
| resourceSpecification     | array              | ResourceSpecificationRef        | No       |
| serviceLevelSpecification | array              | ServiceLevelSpecificationRef    | No       |
| serviceSpecRelationship   | array              | ServiceSpecRelationship         | No       |
| specCharacteristic        | array              | CharacteristicSpecification     | No       |
| targetEntitySchema        | TargetEntitySchema | N/A                             | No       |
| validFor                  | TimePeriod         | N/A                             | No       |
| category                  | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| \@baseType                | string             | N/A                             | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string             | uri                             | No       |
| \@type                    | string             | N/A                             | No       |

Table 4.210: Fields of ServiceSpecification\_Update.

## 4.211 ServiceStateType

Valid values for the lifecycle state of the service

| Field            | Type   | Format  | Required |
|------------------|--------|---|----------|
| ServiceStateType | string | oneOf[feasibilityChecked, designed, reserved, inactive, active, terminated] | No       |

Table 4.211: Fields of ServiceStateType.

## 4.212 Service\_Create

Service is a base class for defining the Service hierarchy. All Services are characterized as either being possibly visible and usable by a Customer or not. This gives rise to the two subclasses of Service: CustomerFacingService and ResourceFacingService. Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                 | Type                 | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| name                  | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| category              | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| endDate               | string               | date-time               | No       |
| hasStarted            | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isServiceEnabled      | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isStateful            | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceDate           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceType           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string               | date-time               | No       |
| startMode             | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| feature               | array                | Feature                 | No       |
| note                  | array                | Note                    | No       |
| place                 | array                | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| relatedEntity         | array                | RelatedEntityRefOrValue | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                | RelatedParty            | No       |
| serviceCharacteristic | array                | Characteristic          | No       |
| serviceOrderItem      | array                | RelatedServiceOrderItem | No       |
| serviceRelationship   | array                | ServiceRelationship     | No       |
| serviceSpecification  | ServiceSpecification | N/A                     | Yes      |
| state                 | ServiceStateType     | N/A                     | Yes      |
| supportingResource    | array                | ResourceRef             | No       |

| Field             | Type   | Format            | Required |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|
| supportingService | array  | ServiceRefOrValue | No       |
| \@baseType        | string | N/A               | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string | uri               | No       |
| \@type            | string | N/A               | No       |

Table 4.212: Fields of Service\_Create.

## 4.213 Service\_Update

Service is a base class for defining the Service hierarchy. All Services are characterized as either being possibly visible and usable by a Customer or not. This gives rise to the two subclasses of Service: CustomerFacingService and ResourceFacingService. Skipped properties: id,href,serviceDate

| Field                 | Type                 | Format                  | Required |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| name                  | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| description           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| category              | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| endDate               | string               | date-time               | No       |
| hasStarted            | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isBundle              | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isServiceEnabled      | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| isStateful            | boolean              | N/A                     | No       |
| serviceType           | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| startDate             | string               | date-time               | No       |
| startMode             | string               | N/A                     | No       |
| feature               | array                | Feature                 | No       |
| note                  | array                | Note                    | No       |
| place                 | array                | RelatedPlaceRefOrValue  | No       |
| relatedEntity         | array                | RelatedEntityRefOrValue | No       |
| relatedParty          | array                | RelatedParty            | No       |
| serviceCharacteristic | array                | Characteristic          | No       |
| serviceOrderItem      | array                | RelatedServiceOrderItem | No       |
| serviceRelationship   | array                | ServiceRelationship     | No       |
| serviceSpecification  | ServiceSpecification | N/A                     | No       |
| state                 | ServiceStateType     | N/A                     | No       |



| Field              | Type   | Format            | Required |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|
| supportingResource | array  | ResourceRef       | No       |
| supportingService  | array  | ServiceRefOrValue | No       |
| \@baseType         | string | N/A               | No       |
| \@schemaLocation   | string | uri               | No       |
| \@type             | string | N/A               | No       |

Table 4.213: Fields of Service\_Update.

## 4.214 Skill

Skills evaluated for an individual with a level and possibly with a limited validity when an obsolescence is defined (Ex: the first-aid certificate first level is limited to one year and an update training is required each year to keep the level).

| Field            | Type       | Format | Required |
|------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id               | string     | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string     | uri    | No       |
| comment          | string     | N/A    | No       |
| evaluatedLevel   | string     | N/A    | No       |
| skillCode        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| skillName        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.214: Fields of Skill.

## 4.215 StatusChange

Holds the status notification reasons and associated date the status changed, populated by the server

| Field      | Type   | Format    | Required |
|------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id         | string | N/A       | No       |
| href       | string | uri       | No       |
| changeDate | string | date-time | No       |

| Field            | Type                    | Format | Required |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------|
| changeReason     | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| status           | TroubleTicketStatusType | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string                  | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string                  | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string                  | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.215: Fields of StatusChange.

## 4.216 TargetEntitySchema

The reference object to the schema and type of target entity which is described by a specification

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | N/A    | Yes      |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | Yes      |

Table 4.216: Fields of TargetEntitySchema.

## 4.217 TargetProductSchema

The reference object to the schema and type of target product which is described by product specification

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | Yes      |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | Yes      |

Table 4.217: Fields of TargetProductSchema.

## 4.218 TargetResourceSchema

The reference object to the schema and type of target resource which is described by resource specification

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | Yes      |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | Yes      |

Table 4.218: Fields of TargetResourceSchema.

## 4.219 TaskStateType

Possible values for the state of a task

| Field         | Type   | Format   | Required |
|---------------|--------|--|----------|
| TaskStateType | string | oneOf[accepted, terminatedWithError, inProgress, done] | No       |

Table 4.219: Fields of TaskStateType.

## 4.220 TaxDefinition

Reference of a tax definition. A tax is levied by an authorized tax jurisdiction. There are many different types of tax (Federal Tax levied by the US Government, State Tax levied by the State of California, ...).

| Field             | Type       | Format | Required |
|-------------------|------------|--------|----------|
| id                | string     | N/A    | No       |
| name              | string     | N/A    | No       |
| jurisdictionLevel | string     | N/A    | No       |
| jurisdictionName  | string     | N/A    | No       |
| taxType           | string     | N/A    | No       |
| validFor          | TimePeriod | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType        | string     | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation  | string     | uri    | No       |
| \@type            | string     | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.220: Fields of TaxDefinition.

## 4.221 TaxExemptionCertificate

A tax exemption certificate represents a tax exemption granted to a party (individual or organization) by a tax jurisdiction which may be a city, state, country,... An exemption has a certificate identifier (received from the jurisdiction that levied the tax) and a validity period. An exemption is per tax types and determines for each type of tax what portion of the tax is exempted (partial by percentage or complete) via the tax definition.

| Field               | Type   | Format | Required |
|---------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id                  | string | N/A    | No       |
| certificateNumber   | string | N/A    | No       |
| issuingJurisdiction | string | N/A    | No       |
| reason              | string | N/A    | No       |

| Field            | Type                    | Format        | Required |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| attachment       | AttachmentOrDocumentRef | N/A           | No       |
| taxDefinition    | array                   | TaxDefinition | No       |
| validFor         | TimePeriod              | N/A           | No       |
| \@baseType       | string                  | N/A           | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string                  | uri           | No       |
| \@type           | string                  | N/A           | No       |

Table 4.221: Fields of TaxExemptionCertificate.

## 4.222 TaxItem

A tax item is created for each tax rate and tax type used in the bill.

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| taxCategory      | string | N/A    | No       |
| taxRate          | number | float  | No       |
| taxAmount        | Money  | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.222: Fields of TaxItem.

## 4.223 TimeInterval

An interval of time from start- to endTime. If a time zone is required, it must be determined from the context.

| Field     | Type   | Format | Required |
|-----------|--------|--------|----------|
| startTime | string | time   | Yes      |
| endTime   | string | time   | Yes      |

Table 4.223: Fields of TimeInterval.

## 4.224 TimePeriod

A period of time, either as a deadline (endDateTime only) a startDateTime only, or both

| Field     | Type   | Format    | Required |
|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|
| endTime   | string | date-time | No       |
| startTime | string | date-time | No       |

Table 4.224: Fields of TimePeriod.

## 4.225 Topic

Is a event channel provided by the Event Streaming API

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| contentQuery     | string | N/A    | No       |
| headerQuery      | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.225: Fields of Topic.

## 4.226 TroubleTicket

A trouble ticket is a record of an issue that is created, tracked, and managed by a trouble ticket management system

| Field                   | Type   | Format    | Required |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| id                      | string | N/A       | No       |
| href                    | string | N/A       | No       |
| name                    | string | N/A       | No       |
| description             | string | N/A       | No       |
| creationDate            | string | date-time | No       |
| expectedResolutionDate  | string | date-time | No       |
| externalId              | string | N/A       | No       |
| lastUpdate              | string | date-time | No       |
| priority                | string | N/A       | No       |
| requestedResolutionDate | string | date-time | No       |

| Field                     | Type                    | Format                    | Required |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| resolutionDate            | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| severity                  | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| statusChangeDate          | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| statusChangeReason        | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| ticketType                | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| attachment                | array                   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef   | No       |
| channel                   | ChannelRef              | N/A                       | No       |
| note                      | array                   | Note                      | No       |
| relatedEntity             | array                   | RelatedEntity             | No       |
| relatedParty              | array                   | RelatedParty              | No       |
| status                    | TroubleTicketStatusType | N/A                       | No       |
| statusChange              | array                   | StatusChange              | No       |
| troubleTicketRelationship | array                   | TroubleTicketRelationship | No       |
| \@baseType                | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string                  | uri                       | No       |
| \@type                    | string                  | N/A                       | No       |

Table 4.226: Fields of TroubleTicket.

## 4.227 TroubleTicketRelationship

Represents a relationship between trouble Trouble Tickets

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| id               | string | N/A    | No       |
| href             | string | N/A    | No       |
| name             | string | N/A    | No       |
| relationshipType | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.227: Fields of TroubleTicketRelationship.

## 4.228 TroubleTicketStatusType

Possible values for the status of the trouble ticket

| Field                   | Type   | Format  | Required |
|-------------------------|--------|---|----------|
| TroubleTicketStatusType | string | oneOf[acknowledged, rejected, pending, held, inProgress, cancelled, closed, resolved] | No       |

Table 4.228: Fields of TroubleTicketStatusType.

## 4.229 TroubleTicket\_Create

A trouble ticket is a record of an issue that is created, tracked, and managed by a trouble ticket management system

Skipped properties: id,href

| Field                     | Type                    | Format                    | Required |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| name                      | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| description               | string                  | N/A                       | Yes      |
| creationDate              | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| expectedResolutionDate    | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| externalId                | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| lastUpdate                | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| priority                  | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| requestedResolutionDate   | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| resolutionDate            | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| severity                  | string                  | N/A                       | Yes      |
| statusChangeDate          | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| statusChangeReason        | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| ticketType                | string                  | N/A                       | Yes      |
| attachment                | array                   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef   | No       |
| channel                   | ChannelRef              | N/A                       | No       |
| note                      | array                   | Note                      | No       |
| relatedEntity             | array                   | RelatedEntity             | No       |
| relatedParty              | array                   | RelatedParty              | No       |
| status                    | TroubleTicketStatusType | N/A                       | No       |
| statusChange              | array                   | StatusChange              | No       |
| troubleTicketRelationship | array                   | TroubleTicketRelationship | No       |

| Field            | Type   | Format | Required |
|------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| \@baseType       | string | N/A    | No       |
| \@schemaLocation | string | uri    | No       |
| \@type           | string | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.229: Fields of TroubleTicket\_Create.

## 4.230 TroubleTicket\_Update

A trouble ticket is a record of an issue that is created, tracked, and managed by a trouble ticket management system  
Skipped properties: id,href,creationDate,lastUpdate,statusChange,statusChangeDate

| Field                     | Type                    | Format                    | Required |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| name                      | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| description               | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| expectedResolutionDate    | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| externalId                | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| priority                  | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| requestedResolutionDate   | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| resolutionDate            | string                  | date-time                 | No       |
| severity                  | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| statusChangeReason        | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| ticketType                | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| attachment                | array                   | AttachmentOrDocumentRef   | No       |
| channel                   | ChannelRef              | N/A                       | No       |
| note                      | array                   | Note                      | No       |
| relatedEntity             | array                   | RelatedEntity             | No       |
| relatedParty              | array                   | RelatedParty              | No       |
| status                    | TroubleTicketStatusType | N/A                       | No       |
| troubleTicketRelationship | array                   | TroubleTicketRelationship | No       |
| \@baseType                | string                  | N/A                       | No       |
| \@schemaLocation          | string                  | uri                       | No       |
| \@type                    | string                  | N/A                       | No       |

Table 4.230: Fields of TroubleTicket\_Update.



## 4.231 UsageEstimation

The estimated usage of a product. The customer may provide this to allow the provider to optimize the returned products.

| Field                       | Type    | Format | Required |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| name                        | string  | N/A    | No       |
| value                       | integer | N/A    | No       |
| unitOfMeasure               | string  | N/A    | No       |
| recurringChargePeriod       | string  | N/A    | No       |
| recurringChargePeriodLength | integer | N/A    | No       |

Table 4.231: Fields of UsageEstimation.

**Last Page of Document**